The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird feng (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the Han dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (bo wen yue li): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the Analects of Confucius that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg’s version of the Four Books)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.
Postal address  The Chinese University of Hong Kong,
               Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone    (852) 2609 6000
              (852) 2609 7000

Fax          (852) 2603 5544
Contents

1 Introduction
3 Calendar 1996–97
  3 Teaching Terms
  7 Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

Part I Establishment

11 University Officers
13 The Council
16 Council Committees
20 College Board of Trustees
25 The Senate
28 Senate Committees
33 College Assembly of Fellows
36 Advisory Boards and Committees
43 Emeritus Professors
44 Graduates Honoris Causa

Part II General Information

51 The University
  51 Origin
  51 The Ordinance
  52 Academic Structure and Policy
  53 Finance
  53 Lands and Buildings
60 The Constituent Colleges
60 Chung Chi College
61 New Asia College
61 United College
62 Shaw College

Part III Research Units and University Extensions

67 Research Institutes and Centres
67 Institute of Chinese Studies
68 Art Museum
68 Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
68 The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
68 Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
69 Research Centre for Translation
69 Research Institute for the Humanities
69 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
70 Centre for Financial Research on China
70 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
71 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
71 Institute of Science and Technology
71 Centre for Environmental Studies
72 Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
72 Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
73 Materials Technology Research Centre
73 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
73 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
74 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

75 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
75 The Biotecnology Laboratory
75 Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
76 Clinical Psychology Centre
76 Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
76 Electronics Consultancy Unit
77 Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory
77 Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
77 Marine Science Laboratory
77 Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
78 Research Laboratory for Food Science
78 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
78 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
78 Teaching Development Unit
79 Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
79 The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics
80 University Extensions
80 School of Continuing Studies
81 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Part IV Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

85 The Library System
86 Universities Service Centre
86 The Chinese University Press
87 Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit
88 Services for Students and Student Activities
89 Health Service
89 Sports Facilities
90 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
90 Information Services
90 University Publications
91 Staff Association of the Chinese University of Hong Kong
91 Teachers’ Association of the Chinese University of Hong Kong

Part V Programmes of Studies

95 Full-time Undergraduate Studies
162 Part-time Undergraduate Studies
173 Postgraduate Studies
219 International Asian Studies Programme

Part VI Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

223 Fees
227 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
227 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
236 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
237 For Postgraduate Programmes
240 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
242 For the Office of International Studies Programmes
242 For the Constituent Colleges

Part VII University Ordinance and Regulations

253 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
286 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
295 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
298 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
308 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
313 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies
318 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies
322 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies
325 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies
335 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
343 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Music
347 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
350 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science
353 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students
361 Regulations of the University Library System

Part VIII Staff List

367 Teaching Departments
367 Faculty of Arts
376 Faculty of Business Administration
382 Faculty of Education
387 Faculty of Engineering
393 Faculty of Medicine
416 Faculty of Science
422 Faculty of Social Science
429 Research Institutes/Centres
429 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
429 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
430 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
431 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
431 Institute of Chinese Studies
434 Institute of Science and Technology
435 Research Institute for the Humanities
436 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
437 Ancillary Academic Units
437 Office of General Education
437 Office of International Studies Programmes
438 School of Continuing Studies
438 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
439 Library System
440 Universities Service Centre
440 The Hong Kong-America Center
441 The Chinese University Press
441 Computer Services Centre
442 Information Technology Service Unit

444 Administrative and Service Units
444 Vice-Chancellor's Office
445 Registry
445 Secretariat
446 Bursary
447 Personnel Office
447 Internal Audit Office
448 Buildings Office
448 Office of Student Affairs
449 University Health Service
450 Office of Academic Links (China)
450 Office of Academic Links (International)
450 Research Administration Office
450 Office of Director of Administrative Services
451 Other Service Units

454 Colleges
454 Chung Chi College
455 New Asia College
456 United College
456 Shaw College

Appendices

461 Student Enrolment
Campus Map
Introduction

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are eight part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs and BSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of PhD, DMus, MA, MArch, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to three diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

Introduction
The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1995–96 was 12,938, which included 10,460 undergraduate and 2,478 postgraduate students.

The University has nine research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.
I. Teaching Terms

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Medical Studies
Years 1–2
First term 9th September – 14th December 1996
Second term 6th January – 24th May 1997

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
First term 1st July – 7th December 1996
Second term 6th January – 17th May 1997

Years 3–5
Academic Year 1st July 1996 – 28th June 1997

Faculty Examination Begins on 28th April 1997
First Professional Examination Begins on 22nd April 1997
Second Professional Examination Begins on 25th April 1997
Third Professional Examination Begins on 6th May 1997
(Part I)
Third Professional Examination Begins on 12th May 1997
(Part II)

Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)
First term 9th September – 7th December 1996
Course examinations 10th – 11th & 13th – 23rd December 1996
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>6th January – 19th April 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>28th April – 10th May 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>19th May – 7th July 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>10th – 11th July 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-time Undergraduate Programmes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>2nd September – 30th November 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>3rd – 9th December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above</td>
<td>3rd – 9th December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above</td>
<td>26th – 27th March &amp; 1st – 4th April 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third term</td>
<td>7th April – 13th June 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>18th – 25th June 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above</td>
<td>19th – 25th June 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Postgraduate Programmes**

(For all programmes not separately listed below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>9th September – 14th December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>16th – 21st December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>6th January – 19th April 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>21st – 26th April 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Three-Year MBA Programme**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First trimester</td>
<td>2nd September – 2nd December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>26th November – 2nd December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>13th – 19th March 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third trimester</td>
<td>24th March – 30th June 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>24th – 30th June 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive MBA Programme
First quarter 30th August – 9th November 1996
  Residence Week 19th – 23rd August 1996
    (for first-year students) 1st – 9th November 1996
  Course examinations
  Course examinations 24th – 25th January 1997
Third quarter 31st January – 26th April 1997
  Course examinations 18th – 26th April 1997
Fourth quarter 2nd May – 12th July 1997
  Course examinations 4th – 12th July 1997
  Residence Week 14th – 18th July 1997
    (for second-year students)

MSc Programme in Finance
First trimester 7th September – 14th December 1996
  Course examinations 9th – 14th December 1996
Second trimester 4th January – 26th April 1997
  Course examinations 21st – 26th April 1997
Third trimester 3rd May – 28th June 1997
  Course examinations 23rd – 28th June 1997

MSc Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)
First trimester 9th September – 14th December 1996
Second trimester 6th January – 19th April 1997
Third trimester 5th May – 31st July 1997

Master of Nursing Programme
First trimester 23rd September – 6th December 1996
Second trimester 6th January – 21st March 1997
### Master of Public Health Programme

(For calendar year 1996)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>2nd January – 29th June 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>2nd September – 31st December 1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For calendar year 1997)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>2nd January – 30th June 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>1st September – 31st December 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First term</td>
<td>2nd September – 14th December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching practice for full-time students</td>
<td>28th October – 23rd November 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>23rd, 27th &amp; 28th December 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second term</td>
<td>6th January – 22nd March 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching practice for full-time students</td>
<td>14th April – 10th May 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course examinations</td>
<td>1st – 3rd April 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First quarter</td>
<td>26th September – 28th November 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second quarter</td>
<td>2nd January – 13th March 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third quarter</td>
<td>27th March – 29th May 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
<td>9th – 20th June 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth quarter</td>
<td>26th June – 28th August 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical practice</td>
<td>21st July – 22nd August 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

1996

**July**

1st M University financial year 1996–97 begins.

**August**

1st Th Academic year 1996–97 begins.
7th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
24th Sa Public holiday
26th M Public holiday — Liberation Day
30th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

**September**

25th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
28th Sa Public holiday — Mid-Autumn Festival

**October**

1st T Faculty Board of Education meeting
2nd W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
16th W Senate meeting
21st M Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
23rd W Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
30th W Faculty Board of Science meeting

**November**

7th Th 51st Congregation for the Installation of Prof. Arthur K.C. Li as the Vice-Chancellor
20th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
26th T Faculty Board of Education meeting
27th W Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

**December**

6th F Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
12th Th 52nd Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees (Postgraduate and medical years 1 & 2 classes suspended.)
18th W Senate meeting
24th– T–W Christmas vacation
1st (Jan) Public holiday — Christmas Day
25th W Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day
26th Th Public holiday — First weekday in January

1997

**January**

1st W Public holiday — First weekday in January

**February**

6th–8th Th–Sa Public holidays — Chinese New Year
6th–12th Th–W Chinese New Year vacation
19th W Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
26th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
    Faculty Board of Science meeting

March
4th T Faculty Board of Education meeting
5th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
    Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
6th Th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
12th W Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
19th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
28th–31st F–M Public holidays — Easter

April
4th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
5th Sa Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
16th W Senate meeting

May
9th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
14th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
21st W Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
    Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
28th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
    Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

June
3rd T Faculty Board of Education meeting
4th W Senate meeting
6th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
9th M Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
24th T Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
25th W Faculty Board of Science meeting
28th Sa Public holiday — the Queen’s Birthday
30th M University financial year 1996–97 ends.
    Public holiday — Monday following the Queen’s Birthday

July
1st T University financial year 1997–98 begins.
    Public holiday — Hong Kong returning to China, Special
    Administrative Region (SAR) Establishment Day
2nd W Public holiday — The Day following SAR Establishment Day
23rd W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
25th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
Establishment
University Officers

Chancellor
His Excellency the Rt. Hon. Christopher Patten

Vice-Chancellor
Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); JP
Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, BA (Prin.); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (Stan.)
Kenneth Young 杨国凯, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Treasurer
Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李翘如, OBE; BA (HK); LLD (CUHK); JP

Head of Chung Chi College
Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Head of New Asia College
P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd

Head of United College
Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Head of Shaw College
Yeung Yue-man 楊遠萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP
Dean of the Graduate School
Kenneth Young 楊網凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Dean of Arts
Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煇, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Dean of Business Administration
Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Dean of Education
Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Dean of Engineering
Omar Wing 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Dean of Medicine
Joseph C.K. Lee 李川輝, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCAP

Dean of Science
Lau Oi-wah, Ms. 柳愛華, BSc, BSocSp, PhD (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSCChm

Dean of Social Science
Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.) (Acting)

Secretary
Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Registrar
Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP

Librarian
Michael M. Lee 黎民頌, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-Chic.)

Bursar
David A. Gilkes, MBE; MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HK); FCA; FCA(Aust); FHKSA (from 16th Oct. 1996)

University Dean of Students
Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
The Council

Chairman
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB, FRCPed(Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦, QC, JP

Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FACS, FPCS (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD, JP
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 劉柏偉, BA, MA, MA (Ed), PhD
Prof. Kenneth Young 鄭經凱, BS, PhD

Treasurer
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如, OBE, BA, LLD, JP

Life members appointed by the Council
Sir Yuet-keung Kan 關傑強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP
Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB, FRCPed(Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA, HonPhD
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt, FRIC, FRS
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學源, BSc, MSc, DEng, LL.D, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIIBSE, FIEAust
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLeg’dHon, DSSc, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 麥臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LL.D, DHumL, FRSA, JP
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LL.D, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

The Head of each College

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE, MB, BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓宇, BSc, MSc, PhD
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom, PhD
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, BA, Cert, MIA, EdD
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEE
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPath, FRCPCan, FRCPA, FCAP
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CCChem, FRSChem
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林, MSW, PhD (Acting)
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊錦訓, BS, PhD

One Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃觀庸, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPath, FRCPCan, FRCPA, FCAP
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝, BArch

Not more than four persons from universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council

Part 1: The Establishment
Four persons nominated by the Chancellor
Prof. Cheng Yiu-chung 鄭耀宗, CBE, BSc, PhD, PGDipMS, CEng, FHKIE, FIEE, FIEEE, JP
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦, QC, JP
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗禮堅, DSSc

Three persons elected by the members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number
The Hon. Chan Kam-lam 陳鑑林
Dr. the Hon. Law Cheung-kwok 羅祥國, BSSc, MEd, PhD
Dr. the Hon. Tse Wing-ling, John 謝永齡, BA, MA, BEd, MEd, PhD

Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, BA, MBA
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD
Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳聰, BA, MBA
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS, DBA, JP

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鴻, BBA, ACIS, FCCA, AHKSA, ATIHK, CPA
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鍾, BA, MPhil
Ms. Yan Hau-yee Lina 股巧兒, BA, DipEd

Secretary of the Council
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSoSc, MDiv
Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮 (from 16th Oct. 1996)
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 梁愛華
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖伯偉
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Members
Mr. Kenneth Yat-sun Chan 陳一新
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陈镜荣 (from 16th Oct. 1996)
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章  Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳熙
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如  Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺  Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁  Prof. Yeung Yue-man 杨汝万

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陈尹璇

Committee on Donations

Convenor
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳熙
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗  Dr. David W.K. Sin 沈為堅

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convenor
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業  Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩  Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Secretary
Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嵐

Finance Committee

Chairman
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如

Members
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥  Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Council Committees 17
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國璋  Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼炳堅  Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮 (from 16th Oct. 1996)

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman
The Chancellor

Members
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國璋  Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德莉  Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢劍

Members
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮 (from 16th Oct. 1996)
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國璋  Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁  Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳聯
Members
Prof. Kwan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Patron
Dr. the Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬

Board of Directors
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章 (Chairman)
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA

Vice-Chairman
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong
Mr. Au Fun-kuen 區訓權, LLB, PCLL
Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM
Prof. Lam Man-ping 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD
Dr. Lam Tak Ho 林德皓, MDiv, MTh, EdD
Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd, PdD, JP
The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh
The Rev. Paul Chun Chi Ng 吳振智, BA, BDiv
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Members co-opted by the board
Ms. Caroline Hu 胡鏡于, BA, MBA
Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林晃, BA, BSc
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星, ScBEng, MBA
Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, MS, MRINA
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德容, BA, MA, BM, BCh
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FI Mech, FWeldI
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc, PhD
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃德勝, BSc

College academics and others
Prof. Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP (Head of College)
Dr. Lau Tze-yui 劉子書, BDiv, ThM, PhD (Chaplain) (Acting)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明, BSc, PhD (Fellow)
Prof. Daniel P. L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD (Fellow)
Mr. Clarence C. P. Chang 張正甫, Dip (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Chin Yuen Kwong 陳元廣, BSSc (College Alumni Association)
Mr. Eddie T. Y. Lu 陸增鏞, CBE, BA (Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association)

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭潔雅, BA, PGDMS

New Asia College

Chairman
Dr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, DSSc, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP

ex officio Members
Prof. P. C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCS (Head of College)
Dr. William E. Watkins, BA, MS, PhD (Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學俊, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FI MechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FI E Aust

Members nominated by the Board of Education
Dr. Tam Man-kwan 譚萬鈞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP
Mrs. Arleta Yuen-wah Lin Tam 譚林婉華, BA, CertEd, MA, MLS

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洪鈞堅, DSSc

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong
Prof. P. C. W. Fung 馮國良, BSc, BSc (Hon.), PhD
Members nominated by the College Alumni Association
Mr. Keung Kwok Keung 廉強, BSSc, MBA
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 梁樹輝, BSSc, MEcon

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board
Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLD, SSSU (A), JP
Mr. Chow Kwen Lim 周君廉, MBE, JP
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華, Jt Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3e Cycle
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明, BA
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉, BBA
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 謝松威, BSc, PhD
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根, BSc, MBA
Mr. Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年, BA, MA, JP
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD
Mr. Paul Wong Shek-wah 黃石華

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文植良, BSSc, MUS, PhD

United College

Honorary Chairman
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA, HonPhD

Chairman
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD

Members
Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳寶芬, MBE, DSc, PhD, FASA, CPA, OSJ, JP
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾熹, DSSc, CBE
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭樹材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, LLB, DBA, DSSc
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張詠蓮, MBE, JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, DBA, JP
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD, CDP
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何錦標, BA, JP
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森, Dip
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd'Hon, DSSc, JP
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Head of College)
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照, OBE, NOC
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA, DSSc
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FACS, FPCS (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 呉倫寶霞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc, DSSc
Mr. N.A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗朝, BSc, MBA
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹睿, AIHA
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃耀庭, OBE, JP
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong 黃鈺應, BBA
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 杨元章, MSc

Secretary
Mr. Benjamin M.K. Ng 吳文光, BSocSc, CertEd

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Ma Lin 马临, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP

Vice-Chairman
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

ex officio Member
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP (Head of College)

Members
Prof. John A. Buswell, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol
Prof. Chan Chi-fai, Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, MBA, PhD
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉, BA, PhD
Prof. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明, Dip. MA, PhD
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng, MHKIE
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張詠蓮, MBE, JP
Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶禮, BSSc, MPhil, DPhil
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如, BA, MPhil, PhD
Miss Mona Fong 方逸華
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD
Mr. Tony W.C. Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培聲, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP
Prof. Y.W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, FIEE, FHKIE
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, BA, MA, LLD, DLitt
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FRCPE
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 盧林發, BSc, MSc, MEd, EdD
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA (Hon. Treasurer)
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin, MA, PhD
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禮, OBE, BA, JP
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. Liang-te Tao 道良德, BSc(Eng), FHKIE, FIEE, FIMechE, FIEAust, CEng,
          FIInstD, RPEng (HK), CPEng (Aust.)
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt, JP
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵, BS, MS, PhD
Prof. Ian H. Wilson, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FIInstP, CEng
Prof. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸, AB, AM, PhD
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應勳, BSc, PhD
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛, BSc, MSc, MPh, PhD

Secretary
Miss Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd
The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊網凱

Head of each College
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Pro. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊奕萬

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李嘉冕
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林 (Acting)
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊網凱

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor
Prof. Michael Bond
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啟明
Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳鼐
Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尚志
Prof. W.E. Fabb
Prof. J.A. Gosling
Prof. N.M. Hjelm
Prof. John C. Jamieson
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖
Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 賈勳斌
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul
Prof. Hsu Cho-yun 許倬雲
Prof. Philip J. Johnson
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. W.W.K. King 金永強

The Senate
Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Cai Xiaochang 蔡小強
Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴 (Acting Chairman)
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Prof. Ho Hsin-hwang 何秀煥
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李誠昌
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤垣
Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中

Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Dr. Chang Chak-yam 鄭赤琰
Dr. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. L.A. Damani
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何積文
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 麗漢明
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
Prof. Japhet Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Registrar (Member & Secretary)

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頭

University Dean of Students

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

President of the University Students Union

Mr. Lok Pui-kit, Pokit 駱佩傑 (Provisional President)

One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University

(To be elected)
Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of the colleges
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
University Dean of Students
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
Librarian
One Senate member elected to represent each faculty
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Prof. J.A. Gosling
Prof. Tunney Lee 李耀輝
Prof. Japhet Law 羅文鋒
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Wong Wing-hung 王永雄

Member & Secretary
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (Registrar)

Committee on Continuing Studies

Chairman
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members
One elected representative from each faculty
Prof. Chan Sau-yen 陳守仁
Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中

28 Part 1: The Establishment
Committee on General Education

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Members
Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties
Director of General Education
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Registrar

Secretary
Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾崔素珊 (Administrative Assistant, Office of General Education)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Members
Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes
Prof. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平
Prof. Y.M. Ching 程月嫦
Prof. Cheong Wai-ling 張惠玲
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (Executive Officer, Registry)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Members
Dean of Faculty of Education
Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
One of the College Heads by rotation on a one-year basis

Secretary
Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (Executive Officer, Registry)

Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman
(To be appointed)

Members

Staff representatives
Two representatives from each college
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin 蕭健強
Prof. Cheung Ping-chung 張炳松
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 沈啟新

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)
President of the University Students Union
Three representatives from the University Students Union
One representative from each college students union
One representative from each faculty

Secretary
Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航 (Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Committee on Student Discipline

Chairman
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Members

College representatives
Prof. Chen Te 陳特
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Faculty representatives
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中

Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀桑
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Dr. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強
Prof. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝  Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Lo Man-chiu 劉敏超
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Secretary
Ms. Kitty Yu (Assistant Registrar, Registry)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Members
Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees
Registrar

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry)

Committee on University Library System

Chairman
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 劉柏偉

Members
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬  Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. N.H. Lun Ng 吳倫覺麟  Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Director of General Education
Two student members elected by and from among the student members of the Senate

Member & Secretary
Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌 (Librarian)

Committee on University Press

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
One representative from each faculty
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶玲
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉毅爵
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary
Mr. Paul Sui-leung Wong 黃瑞良 (Director of The Chinese University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman
Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建勳

Members
College representatives
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Faculty representatives
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Siu Lai-ping 蕭麗萍
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Daniel Shek 石丹理
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary
Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航 (Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members
Deans of the faculties
Registrar
One faculty representative nominated by each faculty
Prof. Chan Ho-lam 陳學霖
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊
Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Secretary
Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry)
College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Joseph Boyle
Prof. Chen Te 陳特
Prof. Gail Fu
Prof. J.A. Gosling
Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鶯
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉錦楚
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lee Chung-ming 利忠能
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. C.K. Wong 黃重光
Prof. Kitty Young 楊怡凱

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Prof. Harold H.C. Ho 何輝錦
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熒昌
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱
Dr. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Secretary
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭薌潔瑩
New Asia College

Chairman
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維郛
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Kwong Kin-hung 鄭健行
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Mr. Lo Mau-hung 羅茂邦
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀棠
Prof. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思偉
Prof. David Pollard
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
Dr. William E. Watkins
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔
Prof. H.L. Chan 陳學霖
Prof. Michael M.Y. Cheung 張明遠
Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉燁
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 梁松威
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 陳建錫
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih 何怡中
Prof. C.C. Ho Tung 董何叔貞
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Chairman
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 陳偉權
Prof. Chan Chack-kuen 陳澤權
Prof. Cham Nai-ng 陳乃五
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 周漢其
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 蔡綸
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀鏘
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啟明
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳耀武
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah 陳偉華
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Ms. Eva Li 李碧勳
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德漢
Prof. Thamis W.C. Lo 盧榮俊
Prof. Pedro P.T. Ng 吳白強
Prof. Sheung Chung-ho 常宗豪
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃錦瑜
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊錦基
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫覺霞
Prof. Ng Yen-tak 吳仁德
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松榕
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊銘凱

Secretary
Mr. Benjamin M.K. Ng 吳文光

Shaw College

Chairman
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Head of College)

Members
Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Prof. George Comstock
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少午
Prof. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀
Dr. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Mr. T.L. Tsim 謝德隆
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃劍倫
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 盧林發
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀子
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Wong Kin-ping 汪建平
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary
Miss Julia Woo 吳寧
Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

Chairman
Prof. K.C. Mun 閆建蜀, CUHK

Members
Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 張炳煇, United World Securities (HK) Ltd.
Mr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.
Dr. C.C. Wan 尹葉幸, CUHK
Miss Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清, China Food Hospitality & Catering Service Co., Ltd.
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

Secretary
Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman
Dr. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, The Chen Hsong Group

Members
Dr. C.C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.
Prof. Hui-sheng Chi 遶惠生, Peking University, Beijing
Prof. Po S. Chung 鍾寶璇, City University of Hong Kong
Prof. Bede Liu 劉必治, Princeton University, USA
Prof. C.L. Liu 劉炳朗, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA
Dr. William Lo 盧永仁, Hong Kong Telecom IMS Limited

ex officio Members

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
   Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
   Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 楊伯中
   Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
   Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. C.P. Kwong 鄭重平
   Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Cai Xiao-qiang 蔡小強
   Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK

Members

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖, CUHK
Prof. Li Yih-yuan 李亦園, Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Prof. David Wu 吳燕和, CUHK

ex officio Members

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
   Dean, Faculty of Arts, CUHK
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
   Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Mr. Tang Chung 鄧聰
   Director, Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, CUHK
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿紘
   Director, Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, CUHK
Prof. Jin Guantao 金觀濤
   Director, Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, CUHK
Dr. Eva Hung 孔慧怡
   Director, Research Centre for Translation, CUHK
Prof. Mayching Kao  高美慶  
Director, Art Museum, CUHK  
Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP  
University Bursar, CUHK

Secretary  
Mr. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme

Chairman  
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd., New World Development Co., Ltd.

Vice-Chairman  
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永詳, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

Members  
Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP, Socot Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.  
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷輝, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.  
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung Ltd.  
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.  
Mr. Samuel Shau-tong Lam 林秀棠, Bylamson Group  
Prof. Japhet Law 羅文駿, CUHK  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co., Ltd.  
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, CBE, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.  
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.  
Mr. Anthony Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

Secretary  
Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme

Chairman  
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翘如, OBE, JP, Sotheby’s

Members  
Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization Development Ltd.  
Dr. John W. Cowee  
Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung Ltd.  
Prof. Japhet Law 羅文駿, CUHK  
Mr. Michael Law 羅家明, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK

38  Part I: The Establishment
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Mr. Victor Lo 羅仲業, Gold Peak Industries (Holdings) Ltd.
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Group

Secretary
Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman
Mr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, JP, Li, Tang, Chen & Co

Members
Mr. Nicholas Baldwin, KPMG Peat Marwick
Mr. Antonio Chan 陳思孝, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gui, CUHK
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文, Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Louis Leung 梁健寧, Louis Leung & Wong
Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, Coopers & Lybrand
Mr. Paul Phenix, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝 reprint, Representative of Vocational Training Council
Mr. Patrick Yeung 楊佳鍵, Delta Asia Financial Group

Member & Secretary
Prof. K.H. Chan 陳冠雄, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.

Members
Prof. C.C. Chan 陳清泉, The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Wilson K.C. Cho 曹家昌, GEMSTAR Development Ltd.
Mr. Roger S.H. Lai 黎仕海, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department, Hong Kong Government
Mr. P.P. Lam 林炳波, VTech Communications Ltd.
Mr. James K.N. Lee 李冠南, Varitronic Ltd.
Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志權, Hong Kong Telecommunications Ltd.
Mr. Paul Leung 梁浩文, S.MEGGA International Holdings Ltd.
Mr. W.H. Tam 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.
Mr. S.K. Wong 王錦基, Office of the Telecommunications Authority, Hong Kong Government
Up to two members as invited by the Chairman (co-opted)

ex officio Members
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yim-shu Lee 李經煉
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. I.H. Wilson
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Secretary
Prof. H.T. Tsui 徐孔達, CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, Incheape Pacific Limited

Members
Mr. W.P.I. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. B.A. Casper, Procter & Gamble Hong Kong Limited
Prof. Benjamin Chan 陳若敏, CUHK
Miss Doris Chan 陳小玲, Provisional Airport Authority
Mr. Paul Chow 周文耀, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Dr. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建勳, CUHK
Mr. Martin Hayton, Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited
Mr. Frankie K.C. Hung 關國祥, Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd.
Mr. David Katz, United States Consulate-General, Hong Kong
Mr. Irving Koo 頌爾言, Jardine Pacific Limited
Mr. K.C. Koo 顧其祥, The Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋, CUHK
Mr. Alex W.L. Lau 劉偉樑, Andersen Consulting, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co., Ltd.
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 劉倫霓霞, CUHK
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑, CUHK
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yue 何德源, All Saints' Middle School
Mr. Ian Strachan, Social Welfare Department
Mrs. K.C. Too 朱蘇國珍, St. Stephen's Girls' College
Mr. S.M. Tsui 徐思明, Education Department
Mr. Alex P.H. Wong 黃寶亨, JP, John Swire & Sons (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK
Mrs. Kathryn Wong 黃區潔霜, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat
Prof. P.C. Wong 姚寶財, CUHK
Mr. Masahiko Yumino 弓野正彥, The Bank of Tokyo Ltd.

ex officio Members

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Lok Pui-kit, Pokit 駱佩傑
Chairman of the Representative Council, The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Union
Mr. K.C. Lee 李金鏗
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman

Prof. John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; Royal Institute of British Architects

Members

Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, OBE, JP, practising architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝, CUHK
Mr. Liu Thai-ker, practising architect in Singapore
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, practising architect in Hong Kong
Mr. Stephen Poon 潘承樑, Hong Kong Housing Authority
Prof. S.W. Tam 湯尚潮, OBE, JP, Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, JP, CUHK

ex officio Members

Mr. Chung Wah-nan 鍾華楠
President of the Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK (Acting)

Art Museum Management Committee

Chairman

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE
Members
Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yeo 許晋義
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌, JP
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂, JP
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese

Chairman
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK

Members
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK
Dr. Y.F. Kong 江潤勤
Dr. Y.H. Lam 林英豪
Mr. C.H. Lee 李嘉禮
Prof. To Cho Yee 杜祖賢, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠卿
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, JP

Member & Secretary
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基, CUHK

Consultants
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP
Emeritus Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (Physics)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD (Biology)
Cheng, Te-k' un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt (Fine Arts)
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP
(Administrative Medicine)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (Accounting)
Espy, J. L., BS, ScM, DBA (International Business)
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSc (Economics)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP (Physics)
Jao, Tsung-i 竇宗額, DLitt (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (Electronic
Engineering)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (Chinese Language and Literature)
Lin, Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Economics)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP
(Biochemistry)
Tam, S.W. 譚向清, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSChem, JP (Chemistry)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (Biology)
Graduates Honoris Causa

Doctor of Laws (LLD)
Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA 1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA 1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD 1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA 1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳添, OBE, BS, JP 1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD 1968
Chern, Shing-shen 陳省身, DSsc 1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG 1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP 1969
Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc 1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP 1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD 1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD 1970
Pei, Jeoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch 1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt 1971
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪, BS, MS 1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翘, BSc, MA, PhD 1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA 1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP 1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD 1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP 1974
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aw, Sian Ms. 胡仙, OBE, JP</td>
<td>SSSu (A)</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Ping-ti 何炳炤, BA, PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, D.C. 劉殿銘, BA, MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt</td>
<td></td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Lien-sheng 杨联陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt</td>
<td></td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRaE, FAcS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSc, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FI MechE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&amp;H, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRS, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford, KBE, DM, MD, FRCP, LLD,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMedSci, DSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心謙, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FACS, FRACS, JP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP1990</td>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎, BS, DSc, DEcon</td>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FI MechE,</td>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIE Aust</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李麗如, BA, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煥昌</td>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt</td>
<td></td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Doctor of Literature (DLit)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭樹材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Yung-chow 黃用謨, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Te-k’un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金) 1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA 1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吴清源 1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘 1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛 1988
Ma, Yo-yo 马友友, BA 1993
Zao, Wou-ki 鄭無極 1993
Spence, Jonathan D., BA, MA, PhD, LHD, LittD 1995

Doctor of Science (DSc)
Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM 1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD 1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI 1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 简悦威, MB BS, DSc, FRS 1981
Hua, Luogeng 华罗庚 1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD 1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD 1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陈省身, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP 1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高锟, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE 1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP 1985
Forrester, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS 1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD 1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS 1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 赵忠賢 1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc 1989
Todd, David 陶安輝, CBE, MD, JP 1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召 1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS 1992
Ash, Sir Eric A., CBE, FEng, FRS 1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慈 1994

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)
Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE 1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP 1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP 1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD 1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP 1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA 1982
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP
Brown, W.C.L., OBE
Leung, Kau Kui 梁錦琚
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 李黃玉壁
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD
Cheng, Yu Tung 讚裕彤, DBA, LLD, DFMS
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴
Sin, David Wai-kin 洗福堅
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾瀚, CBE
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

1984
1985
1986
1987
1987
1988
1990
1991
1992
1993
1993
1993
1994
1994
1995
1995
General Information
The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the Fulton Report and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the Report was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed
an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second Fulton Report was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The Report recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the Report recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second Fulton Report was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed on pp. 253–285 of this Calendar.

**Academic Structure and Policy**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 59 departments offering 43 major programmes and 30 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and eight part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 44 doctoral programmes, 72 master’s programmes, and three diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

**Undergraduate Studies**

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum.
structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced in students’ selection of courses and pace of study.

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994–95, several new major programmes were introduced: translation under the Faculty of Arts, physical education and sports science and primary education under the Faculty of Education, mechanical and automation engineering under the Faculty of Engineering, environmental science, and food and nutritional sciences under the Faculty of Science. In 1995–96, in addition to the post-registration nursing programme introduced in 1991–92, the Faculty of Medicine launched a four-year pre-registration nursing programme for secondary seven students. The programme operates on a modular curriculum structure instead of a credit-unit system and prepares graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

*Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The eight part-time degree programmes currently offered are biology and chemistry, business administration, Chinese and English, mathematics and statistics, music, nursing, physical education and sports science, and primary education.

*Postgraduate Studies*

Master’s programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 1996–97, increased to 72. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81. With the introduction of two new PhD programmes in nursing and architecture in 1996–97, there are now 44 doctoral programmes.

*Finance*

The University’s main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the Hong Kong Government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University’s total revenues. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounted to HK$1.223 million by June 1995. Although the majority of the funding has come from the government, the University has also received generous support from private donors, whose contributions constitute about 19 per cent of the total capital cost.

*Lands and Buildings*

The University has a campus measuring approximately 134 hectares located on a tract of land under lease from the Hong Kong Government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.
The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College, which moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of the original colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels, and staff quarters. Shaw College, commissioned in 1989 at the northwest tip of the campus, has comparable facilities except accommodation for academic departments as it was designed to be a residential college only.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sizeable sculpture and a forum structure with a reflecting pool, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum with its extension and annex; the Siu-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch’iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multipurpose auditorium); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance stands on guard a Transport and Security Depot whilst clustered on the hilly slopes to the north lie many blocks of staff quarters.

Descending from the mid-level towards the bay are the Postgraduate Hall Complex (dormitories for postgraduates), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building (squash centre and teaching facilities for physical education), and finally the complex of buildings for the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology and the Marine Science Laboratory on the waterfront. Along the approach to the University Station sits the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre (with animal houses and technical service facilities), the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Teaching Building Block III, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

In the last two and a half decades, over 90 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside. Additions in the year 1995–96 include the aforementioned Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre and an extension to the amenities building on New Asia campus. A complete renovation of Building Blocks VII and VIII on Chung Chi campus (largely student amenities), and Ying Lin and Hua
Lien Tang (two student hostels) was carried out. Some major fitting-out projects were undertaken at the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, Shaw College Lecture Theatre, and the University Library.

Building projects under construction or design include two further phases of redevelopment of the teaching and administrative blocks on Chung Chi campus, a new science building complex, and two tower blocks of staff residences.

Other capital works being planned include additional teaching and research facilities for the engineering departments; more hostels for both undergraduate and postgraduate students; a building complex comprising teaching and research facilities for the Faculty of Business Administration and a convention centre; and the upgrading and extension of various engineering and building services.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff. An extra 72 staff residential flats in two tower blocks are being built.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980 and were renovated recently. Two new guest houses, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building, were completed in 1992 to provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 350 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide 880 places. More hostel places are being planned to achieve the target of accommodating up to 69 per cent of the full-time undergraduates.
Telephone and computer network connections will soon be provided for individual rooms. With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, to provide accommodation for 148 senior clinical students. Its extension is being planned.

Hostel fees range from HK$2,785 to $5,305 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on pp. 225 – 226.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

Treasurer
A grey robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary
A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Registrar
A grey robe edged with a purple band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Librarian
A grey robe edged with a gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Bursar
A grey robe edged with a dark grey band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.
Graduates

*Doctors (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

*Doctors of Medicine*

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

*Doctors of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

*Doctors of Science*

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.

*Masters*

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty colour for</th>
<th>Arts</th>
<th>pale yellow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>light blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>deep magenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>mauve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>sage green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Bachelors*

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

- BMEdSc: gold satin
- BNurs: ivory satin
- BPharm: light purple satin

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of overseas institutions, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities.

The University’s first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California System. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 30 institutions around the world, including Yale University and Georgetown University in the US, Tsukuba University and Nanzan University in
Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia, Simon Fraser University and the University of Toronto in Canada.

The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP) and has consortial agreements with the Associated Colleges of the Midwest and the Associated Colleges of the South. Most student exchange programmes are coordinated and administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP).

Staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained with a number of French, British, and German universities through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations. The University has been active in bilateral exchange and research programmes with many British universities through the assistance and support of The British Council. In Japan, short-term staff visiting programmes with Soka University and Tsukuba University have been established.

The University's constituent colleges too have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia College has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi College with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and Princeton-in-Asia, and United College with Williams College. For the exchange of undergraduates and graduates, Chung Chi College has made special arrangements with the University of Redlands, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University, Soka University, and Keio University; New Asia College with Asia University, Soka University, and National Chung Cheng University; United College with Williams College; and Shaw College with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and the University of Victoria in Canada.

Chung Chi College also participates in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange Programme sponsored by the United Board of Christian Higher Education in Asia, which enables eligible staff to teach as visiting professors for one year in North American universities.

Other academic units are also active in conducting exchanges, consultations, conferences and cooperative activities with overseas counterparts. For instance, the MBA programmes currently exchange students with New York University, the University of California at Los Angeles, The University of Chicago, The University of British Columbia, The University of Western Ontario, London Business School, York University, the University of California at Berkeley, Columbia Business School and International University of Japan, while the BBA programmes have undergraduate exchange agreements with Queen’s College and the University of Western Ontario.

In response to the growing interest of overseas students and scholars in Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses in the Chinese language. So far there have been over 1,500 participants from 30 countries. The programme is administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes.

The facilities at the University for international conferences, seminars and accommodations have been expanded and enhanced to attract scholars and exchangees from far and wide. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional and international conferences and seminars. Some of these are organized with local organizations, others with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, The Henry Luce Foundation, the International Development Research Centre in Canada,
the French National Centre for Scientific Research, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Korea Foundation, and the Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Currently the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the UK, and the Institute of International Education in the US.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year the University receives several hundred academic visitors from China. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with Peking University, Tsinghua University, Renmin University of China, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Department of Nationalities of Central University of Nationalities, Beijing Medical University, Central Music Conservatory, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications, University of International Business and Economics, the Cancer Institute (Hospital) of Peking Union Medical College of the Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences, Fudan University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, East China Normal University, Nanjing University, South East University, China Pharmaceutical University, Wuhan University, Soochow University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, South China Normal University, the Institute of Microbiology, Faculty of Business Administration of Chongqing University, Sichuan Union University, Yunnan University, University of Science and Technology of China, Jilin University, Xian Jiaotong University, and Lanzhou University. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and major business enterprises in China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

The University is strongly committed to the continued enhancement and development of its external academic ties and collaborative research activities, and has established a Committee on Academic Links, chaired by one of the University’s pro-vice-chancellors, to provide overall supervision for the University’s academic link activities.

To assist University units in pursuing these goals, the Office of Academic Links was created in September 1991 to provide better-coordinated and cost-effective administrative support services. The office also serves as a clearinghouse for information needed by various University units seeking to engage in academic exchange activities and collaborative research programmes.
The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong, have been reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named ‘Shaw College’ and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, ‘The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986’ was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul’s Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1995–96 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,339, of whom 1,081 were male and 1,258 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch’ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch’ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1995–96, New Asia College had a student population of 2,363, of whom 1,115 were male and 1,248 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

United College

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was
subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the Hong Kong Government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1995–96, a total of 2,344 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,054 were male and 1,290 were female.

Shaw College

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college’s development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units-cum-
staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by His Excellency the Governor, Chancellor of the University, Sir David Wilson, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1995–96, Shaw College had a student population of 2,291, of whom 1,117 were male and 1,174 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.
Part III

Research Units and University Extensions
Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established nine institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. It included what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasized the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included amongst its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of a modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies, Renditions, Chinese Language Newsletter,* and *Twenty-First Century,* and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of ancient Chinese texts. The reference reading room of the institute contains 33,150 volumes of books and 320 periodicals.
Art Museum

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, is both a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. It is an active museum which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals along with displays of its permanent collection, thus providing a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Museum houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 1,000 seals of the Warring States to Qing periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions, and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Museum collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Museum has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the museum. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings, woodwork, and photographic services. In 1987, the Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Chinese Ceramics was set up under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics to conduct research and render service in ceramics dating.

An organization called the Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts and anthropology to promote cooperation with museums and universities in China and abroad in research programmes. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes in mainland China and Southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and other specialized materials.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. It was extended in early 1979 as the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

The centre was established in August 1993. It concentrates on three main areas of research: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.
Research Centre for Translation

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the centre concentrates mainly on classical and modern literature. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, Renditions, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the centre’s projects are a series of Renditions Books, under which 19 titles have been published since 1976. To strengthen studies in translation and Chinese literature, the centre introduced a Renditions Paperbacks series in 1986; 22 titles have been published and are distributed commercially worldwide. The success of Renditions and its sister publications is reflected in the large number of requests received by the centre for permission for reprinting and for translation rights.

In recent years, the centre has established links with major centres of translation studies in Europe, the US, and China. The centre also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre set up a Renditions Fellowship in 1989 with the aim of inviting translators of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. Recipients of the fellowship include Burton Watson, Göran Malmqvist and Cyril Birch. In addition, a Renditions Honorary Fellowship has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation, and a Renditions Research Fellowship has attracted distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism.

Research Institute for the Humanities

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute has established five research programmes, each of which consists of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) humanities computing and methodology; and (5) Hong Kong cultural studies. The institute also has an associate programme: Cross-cultural Transplant of Western Theories Project. It will implement other interdisciplinary research programmes in the near future.

To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:
(1) Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.

(2) Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.

(3) Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.

(4) Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute’s activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute’s agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

Centre for Financial Research on China
The APIB’s Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to launch research on China’s financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets in China and Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

(1) The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, which will create and maintain a CFRC Financial Markets Database to support academic and applied research. The database will consist of

   (a) a China and Hong Kong Stock Market Database which will contain figures of daily stock trading and returns, financial and accounting statistics, and the disclosures of publicly-listed companies in China and Hong Kong;

   (b) a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database which will contain data on futures, options and mutual funds in China and Hong Kong.

(2) The Publication/Research Programme, which will promote and publish inter-disciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.

(3) The Training/Conference Programme, which will develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in China and Hong Kong and organize international conferences on the region’s capital markets.

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, established in September 1993, helps the University perform better its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations, public agencies, and local education bodies. It also helps strengthen the University’s ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, produce policy alternatives, and enlighten policy-makers and members of the educational profession.

The objectives of the institute are to conduct strategic research with strong policy implications for educational developments in China and Hong Kong; to effectively deploy
resources for educational research; to promote the role of the institute as a consultant and a
development agent; and to win international recognition of its work.

To achieve these objectives it:

1. develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
2. has established a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local
   projects;
3. publishes research findings and ideas in the form of monographs and occasional papers,
   has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials pertaining to
   educational studies, and has developed instructional and training materials;
4. hosts international conferences, seminars, workshops and public lectures for the academic
   community and the educational profession;
5. publishes two journals, *Education Journal* and *Journal of Primary Education*;
6. offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for clients
   including government departments, public agencies, professional organizations, as well
   as schools and their sponsoring bodies;
7. has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers,
   and teachers to support its endeavours.

The institute is an independent entity but is closely linked to the Faculty of Education. It
is supported by private donations, University funds, research grants, and revenue generated
by its education and consultancy programmes.

**Hong Kong Cancer Institute**

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to
cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are (1) to coordinate, promote and organize
activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; (2) to promote and provide training
in cancer research; (3) to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment
of cancer; (4) to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and (5) to organize seminars, workshops
and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in a cancer centre located at the Prince of
Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides
clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-
patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities.
There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer
research.

**Institute of Science and Technology**

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965. Its objective is to
promote interdisciplinary research in the faculties with particular emphasis on projects with
long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for
institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation
for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are four
major research centres:

**Centre for Environmental Studies**

Established in October 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting
interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It also collaborates with local
tertiary institutions, major international research centres, consultancy firms, the Hong Kong Government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Four major areas of research have been identified:

1. technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
2. the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygiene problems;
3. the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision-makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;
4. the development of educational programmes to promote environmental awareness and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

**Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre**

The objective of the Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC) is to evaluate the true efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines on a scientific basis. It is a multi-disciplinary research centre within the Institute of Science and Technology and comprises three units. The Research Coordination Unit coordinates all research projects at the centre. The Service Development Unit builds up the expertise and facilities required for the authentication of Chinese medicinal materials and for identifying their therapeutic and adverse effects. The Training and Education Unit aims at promoting a better understanding among the general public of the correct use of traditional Chinese medicines and an awareness of their possible adverse effects.

Recently a handsome grant from the Government Industry Department has helped to establish a Laboratory for the Quality Control of Chinese Medicines and Health Foods Based on Chemical Components. Collaboration agreements have been made with the National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceuticals and Biological Products, Ministry of Public Health, China, to develop standards and protocols for quality control of Chinese medicines.

CMMRC's unique computer databases, originally supported by IBM, have made CUHK a worldwide information centre on Chinese medicine. In 1996, collaboration agreements have been made with the Institute of Traditional Chinese Medicine Information, China Academy of Traditional Chinese Medicine, and the Information Centre of State Pharmaceutical Administration, for the development of a Chinese-English database. CMMRC has produced a two-volume monograph on the pharmacology and applications of Chinese materia medica. An international journal, *Abstracts of Chinese Medicines*, has also been published on a quarterly basis since October 1986. There is a museum of Chinese medicine which provides reference standards and quality control for Chinese drugs. CMMRC also undertakes strategic interdisciplinary research projects which aim at improving the health-care of millions of people in China and worldwide. Recent research activities are focused on three areas: (1) immunomodulatory (including anticancer and anti-aging) herbs; (2) herbs for cardiovascular diseases; and (3) integration of Chinese and Western medicine.

**Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science**

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are (1) to promote and conduct research in

---

Part 3: Research Units and University Extensions
sports medicine and sports science; (2) to promote and conduct related educational programmes; (3) to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community; and (4) to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sports science institutions in other parts of the world to realize the above objectives.

**Materials Technology Research Centre**

Established in March 1992, the Materials Technology Research Centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in the materials area. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries. It is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms, including single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.

**Institute of Mathematical Sciences**

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields such as pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, and statistics. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkages with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce.

Over 40 academic staff members participate in the institute's major research projects, which are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The major aims of the institute are to (1) promote and stimulate research in new frontiers; (2) train and nurture young scientists; (3) bring in grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector; and (4) develop into a centre of excellence.

Planned activities in the near future include workshops on geometrical analysis, numerical partial differential equations, protein (DNA) sequence analysis and structure computation, numerical relativity and astrophysics, and granular matter. The institute will also strengthen research collaboration with the Chinese Academy of Sciences.

**Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies**

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, development in Japan and in the Asia-Pacific region, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social
indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University’s Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes planned.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The Universities Service Centre was taken over by The Chinese University through an agreement with the American Council of Learned Societies in June 1988. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited (HKIB) was founded in 1988 as a non-profit organization to help develop in Hong Kong a globally-connected biotechnology industry. Its main mission is to facilitate the promotion of technological innovation and the application of new technology in biotech-related industries in Hong Kong. HKIB will initially focus its efforts on pharmaceuticals, diagnostics, agricultural, environmental and food biotechnology.

In 1989, HKIB received a generous donation of HK$170 million from the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club towards the construction cost of the HKIB building complex and the operating expenses of the institute for the first five years. The complex, occupying a site of 31,000 square metres inside the campus of the University near Tolo Harbour, consists of two separate buildings. The Administration and Research Building houses the Administrative Office, a pilot WHO-certified GMP facility for the production of human health-care products, an incubator facility for start-up companies, and laboratories for biotechnology research and product development. The Residential Building provides quarters for senior staff, exchange scholars from China, and overseas visitors. The building complex was officially opened on 25th February 1992.

Established as a research and development pilot production facility and a training centre for postgraduate and postdoctoral personnel working at the centre, HKIB, although located at The Chinese University, is an independent and financially self-supporting facility open to all tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. All biotechnology researchers are encouraged to bring appropriate projects to the institute for development into potential commercial products targeted at the world market.
Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the nine major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Biotechnology Laboratory
The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and occupying a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include a high-speed centrifuge and an ultracentrifuge, automatic DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, an oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, and cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart, and studies of microbial enzymes involved in the degradation of indigo.

Apart from carrying out research, the laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants. In recent years the laboratory has been a place frequented by visiting bioscientists from China.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
The centre was established in 1988 within the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise in clinical trials and epidemiological research.
Apart from assisting faculty members in conducting research, the centre generates funds and other support for the development of clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong, and for building up linkages with similar centres worldwide.

Activities include original biostatistical and epidemiological research, the design of research studies, the pretesting of protocols and procedures, data analyses, the evaluation of trials, statistical consultation, teaching, and organizing of seminars. The centre also collaborates with other units both inside and outside the University to carry out interdepartmental and interdisciplinary projects. Clients obtaining contractual professional consultancy services from the centre include WHO, the Hong Kong Government and other major pharmaceutical companies. It has a collection of literature and computer software relating to clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Among the programmes currently run by the centre is the Community Research Programme on AIDS funded by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund, which covers a series of research projects on the topic. A visiting scholar programme has also been inviting biostatisticians from China to carry out collaborative research.

Clinical Psychology Centre
The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located in the Wong Foo Yuan Building on the Chung Chi campus.

Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter being renamed as the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed as Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

Electronics Consultancy Unit
Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, technical audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and
the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as ASIC/VLSI, analog circuit design, biomedical/rehabilitation engineering, communication systems, computer/microprocessor applications, speech and image signal processing, microwaves and antennas, optoelectronics, and solid state electronics.

Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in tumourigenesis diagnosis and the prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. It provides MPhil and PhD training.

The laboratory is located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital. Its main facilities include a thermal cycler, DNA sequencer, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezer and centrifuging machines.

Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in computers and communication, namely computer networking (Unix and PC LANs), telecommunications, broadband networking, mobile communications, optical communications, network planning and management, network services and application, communications software, performance evaluation, video and image processing, decision support systems, and multimedia conferencing systems.

Marine Science Laboratory

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture. Another major area is the biology and ecology of planktonic organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and Southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m² × 2, 11 m² × 2, 4 m² × 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m² × 2, 40 m² × 2) and 14 smaller tanks, and two speed boats.

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at producing high quality food protein from wastes and simultaneously achieving pollution control. There are four main streams of research: (1) the production of edible mushrooms from cotton waste, sawdust, spent tea leaves, spent coffee grounds and whey; (2) the production of earthworm protein from organic wastes, including municipal and agro-industrial wastes, for use as food or feed; (3) biological detoxification of rapeseed meal and other agricultural by-products to improve their quality as animal feed; and (4) utilization of food-industrial wastes.
Research Laboratory for Food Science
Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and China through research and through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects currently underway include
(1) evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms;
(2) development of mushroom-based health food items;
(3) quality control in the canning of mushrooms;
(4) cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens;
(5) application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding;
(6) evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants;
(7) development of microbial products for use in the food industries; and
(8) upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit
The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter's change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994-95, the unit too was renamed as Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information and decision support systems, operations research, financial engineering, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

Teaching Development Unit
The Teaching Development Unit was established under the Faculty of Education in February 1995 with a UGC Teaching Development Grant. It is located on the third floor of the Ho Tim Building. Its specific purposes are (1) to enhance teaching of academic staff through recognizing their personal strengths, developing their individual teaching style, and acquiring the art of instruction; (2) to conduct research on teachers' teaching and students'
learning behaviours; (3) to promote a keen awareness of and concern for student learning and development; (4) to facilitate self-assessment of teaching; (5) to facilitate periodic meetings for academic staff to get together to discuss teaching; (6) to organize conferences, seminars, talks, and workshops for teaching enhancement; and (7) to disseminate findings, ideas and experiences in research and development in teaching and learning in higher education throughout the University.

Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics
The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers.

Activities include research on the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics, and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public. Active research collaboration with archaeological institutes in the US and Australia is being carried out.
School of Continuing Studies

The University's Department of Extramural Studies, renamed the School of Continuing Studies (SCS) on 26th January 1994, was established 31 years ago. Its mission is to provide continuing and professional education for those who are deprived of the opportunities of formal education.

The objective of the SCS is to offer quality educational/training programmes and services to meet the changing needs of the community. In 1994–95, more than 1,850 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 36,000.

General short courses which last for three to four months are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specified admission requirements except age. These courses are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various disciplines such as arts, science, social science, business administration, medicine, engineering, etc. Classes are held at rented school premises in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Ho Man Tin, Tsuen Wan, Kwun Tong, Sha Tin and Tai Po. Some courses are conducted during the day at the Oriental Centre.

To cope with the changes resulting from the growth and restructuring of the Hong Kong economy, sub-degree programmes, i.e. diploma and certificate programmes, have been developed since 1979 to provide professionals with opportunities to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. Some such programmes are organized solely by the SCS, while others are organized in collaboration with the teaching departments of the University or local professional bodies. Sub-degree programmes organized solely by the SCS include certificate programmes in arts subjects, Japanese, and English, and diploma programmes in recreation management, etc. For joint ventures, the SCS has worked closely with the Department of Community and Family Medicine, the Department of Nursing, the Faculty of Education, and the Pastoral Programme of the Theology Division of Chung Chi College. Some programmes are jointly offered with local professional institutions such as the Hong Kong Library Association and the Hong Kong Association for Chinese Language in Education. The Hong Kong Government and the Hong Kong Council of Social Service have also commissioned the SCS to run diploma programmes in horticulture, leisure management, and social service management.
Since 1988–89, the SCS has diversified its services to include the provision of administrative support for undergraduate and postgraduate degree programmes conducted in Hong Kong by some eminent Australian, Canadian and American universities. These programmes include the Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) by Monash University (Australia), a Master’s Degree Programme in Library and Information Science by the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee (USA), and a Bachelor Degree Programme in Nursing by La Trobe University (Australia). A new Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economics was also launched in September 1994 with the University of Oklahoma (USA). Furthermore, the SCS has recently been commissioned by some international organizations, such as the World Bank and the United Nations, to organize tailor-made training courses for business executives of mainland China.

To enable working adults to further their studies at their desired pace and to help their career development, distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, self-learning packages and special training programmes. Correspondence courses include certificate programmes in management, business English and introductory Japanese.

The SCS is also actively involved in China Training Projects. Projects specifically designed for the training of administrative personnel and business executives of mainland China include the Training Programmes for Senior Managers of Machinery Manufacturing Industries in China, the Development Course for Senior Managers of University-owned Science and Technology Enterprises in China, the Training Programme for Senior Officials of Autonomous Prefectures in China, and the Sinopec Finance and Accounting Executives Training Programme.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is under the direct supervision of the Senate Committee on Extramural Studies. An Advisory Board of Extramural Studies, comprising renowned personalities from the business sector and veteran staff of the University, gives advice on directions of development. Administratively speaking, the SCS is made up of a Humanities and Day Programmes Group, a Sciences and Regional Programmes Group, a Management and Self-learning Programmes Group, a China Training Projects Group, a Research Unit, a task force on China Training Projects, and an inter-group Committee on Advanced Learning.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building. SCS prospectuses, programme brochures and leaflets are obtainable upon request.

**New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre**

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in Putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 600 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also regularly teaches Putonghua to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of other language activities,
such as with the Faculty of Education in a special Putonghua curriculum for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

A free information brochure is obtainable upon request, and all correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.
Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations
Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the services and collections of the University Library (founded 1965) and its branch libraries: the Chung Chi College Elisabeth Luce Moore Library (founded 1951), the New Asia College Ch‘ien Mu Library (founded 1949), the United College Wu Chung Library (founded 1956), the Li Ping Medical Library (founded 1980) at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, the American Studies Library (founded 1993), the Architecture Library (founded 1994), and the Electronic Resources Centre (founded 1995). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian.

The University Library, which started operating in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre for three years from 1969, and moved into its present premises in 1972. The five-storey library building has a floor space of 7,993 square metres. It can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. With the expansion of the University, the library needs more space to house its rapidly growing collections and to meet the needs of its users. It has secured the ground floor, the first, second and fifth floors of the newly completed Tin Ka Ping Building adjacent to the University Library building as its annex.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges is unique. Chung Chi College library has a vast collection in music and religious studies. New Asia College library houses a good collection in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. United College library has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are divided between two different locations: pre-clinical material in the University Library, and clinical material in the Li Ping Medical Library. The nucleus collection at the American Studies Library is donated by the USIS American Library. There is also a William Faulkner collection. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences. The newly founded Electronic Resources Centre is located on the first floor of Wu Chung Library. It is a self-learning centre furnished with the latest information technology and instructional facilities.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library. The Library of Congress classification system is used for both Western language materials and
East Asian materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. Users can search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the Library System through terminals installed in all libraries. The holdings of the Library System as at 30th June 1996 are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>East Asian</th>
<th>Western</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Books and bound volumes of periodicals</td>
<td>599,254</td>
<td>759,914</td>
<td>1,359,168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current journal titles</td>
<td>2,485</td>
<td>6,712</td>
<td>9,197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 1977 the University Library began to publish its Bibliographical Series, which covers both the collections of the system and Hong Kong publications. There are now eight titles in the series.

Library services offered include circulation, reserve books, inter-library loan and reference service. In addition, there are facilities to use audio-visual materials, microfilm, CD-ROM databases, and to make copies of these resources. Through Internet and HARNET (Hong Kong Academic and Research Network), access to overseas libraries and libraries of UGC-funded local institutions is possible. The University Library subscribes to database vendors for accessing a number of overseas and local databases. They are DIALOG, Dow Jones, TDC-Link, Data Stream, Reuter Business Briefing, and First Search. The first Hong Kong Newspaper Full-text Online Database pioneered by the University Library began providing service to the Hong Kong community in mid-1995.

Universities Service Centre

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre’s library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China’s provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available from the PRC, many of them unavailable elsewhere outside China. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 magazines in Chinese and over 70 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activities in 1967 with the establishment of the Publications Office. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Its book list now totals over 700 titles in English or Chinese, covering various subjects, but mostly on Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published 33 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.
In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. Last year, five audio-visual programmes were published.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins, the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit

The Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit (CSC/ITSU), located at Pi Ch’iu Building, offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Functional Services
CSC/ITSU provides the user communities with seven key functional services:
(1) basic computer resources;
(2) programming consultation;
(3) training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
(4) microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
(5) workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
(6) evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
(7) development and production of management information systems for University administration.

Computer Systems
To provide efficient services, CSC/ITSU has multiplexed its computer facilities. It is equipped with an IBM mainframe which serves the University’s research computing activities and administration; a cluster of Hewlett Packard UNIX servers and workstations for services like Campus-wide Electronic Mail (CWEM), Academic Computing System (ACS), Campus-wide Information Systems (CWIS) and World-wide Web (WWW); a laboratory with silicon graphics workstations that support the development of data visualization applications; and several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and production of management information for University administration. All these computer systems are connected by an advanced data communication campus backbone network for the sharing of databases and applications.
There are also a large number of personal computers. CSC/ITSU has a pool of IBM-compatible PCs and Macintoshes netted in a Novell Local Area Network. They facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other mainframes, minis, as well as to the Campus Network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on the first floor of Pi Ch’iu Building and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.

Most computer facilities can be accessed by mini- or microcomputer systems in departments, colleges, student dormitories, and standalone personal computers via the campus FDDI Backbone Network. They are also accessible by the personal computers of University staff and students at home via the public telephone switched network.

The special-purpose laboratories are furnished with high-tech facilities for multimedia development, optical mark scanning, color printing, image scanning, data visualization, and user self-paced learning.

Networking
CSC/ITSU also plays an important role in local educational computing activities. Its computer network is an integral component of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area T1-ring data network linking the campus networks of seven tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. The Chinese University of Hong Kong is the gateway through which HARNET is connected to the Internet via a T1 link to the USA, making possible online connection to thousands of international computer networks and relative application resources.

Services for Students and Student Activities
The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Staff7 Student Centres Management Section, and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre for career guidance and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, general loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans, student campus work schemes and financial assistance schemes for disabled students, and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides the following services: (1) individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal, and other adjustment problems; (2) small group training in areas such as stress management, social skills, personal growth, etc.; (3) consultation to colleagues, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health; (4) research on students’ mental health and psychological needs.

88 Part 4: Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations
The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office of Student Affairs, such as Student Affairs, Appointments Service News Bulletin, Student Activities Handbook, A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students, Pamphlets on Study Skills, etc.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students’ office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students’ offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, and Shaw College, and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental and psychological problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:
(1) diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests and physiotherapy;
(2) health education programmes and other related activities;
(3) 24-hour nursing service (except on Saturday afternoons, Sundays and public holidays);
(4) in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment;
(5) dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (strictly emergencies);
(6) physical examinations for certification purposes;
(7) coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

Sports Facilities

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.
The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information Services
The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press enquiries and regularly issuing press releases on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of the Weekly Events, compiles the University’s Telephone Directory, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It also organizes official functions and ceremonies such as degree congregations, lectures, seminars, and presentation ceremonies.

It is responsible for hosting local and overseas visitors and producing information brochures, slides and videos to introduce the University to visitors.

University Publications
The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications that provide different types of information about the University.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar, published in Chinese and English around October each year, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report, which is bilingual, is published around November each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

Part 4: Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations
Information about University activities, developments and recent achievements is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published twice a year in Chinese and English. A *Professors' Inaugural Lecture Series* and a *Wei Lun Lecture Series* are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

A fortnightly *CUHK Newsletter*, which carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles, is published primarily for staff members of the University.

A detailed description of the academic programmes offered by the University is contained in the *CUHK Student Handbook* which is published in both Chinese and English annually.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in two annual publications compiled by the University's Research Administration Office. They are respectively entitled *Research Projects Summary* and *Staff Publications List*.

**Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the Hong Kong Government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

1. to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
2. to protect the interest of members;
3. to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
4. to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the Universities Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during every alternate annual general meeting.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other *ad hoc* sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

**Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

The Teachers’ Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its
membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

1. to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members.

2. to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University.

3. to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes between members themselves, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') will become the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the ex officio chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUASA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.
Programmes of Studies
Full-time
Undergraduate Studies

General Information
Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part VII of this Calendar.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed in Part V of this Calendar while regulations governing these programmes in Part VII.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Business Administration
Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.

Faculty of Education
Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Medicine
MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy Programme, Post-registration Nursing Programme, and Pre-registration Nursing Programme.
Faculty of Science
Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, the Post-registration Nursing Programme, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:
(a) General Education (14–15 units depending on the college to which the student belongs);
(b) Physical Education (two units);
(c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
(d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students admitted in 1993–94 are also required to complete General Chinese and General English. Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete prior to graduation 60 units of courses, including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his/her minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine
The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.
Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The normal length of study shall be two years and four years for full-time and part-time studies respectively.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used
A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals, and one numeral/alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses as given therein.
# Faculty of Arts

## Chinese Language and Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 0480/0490</td>
<td>Independent Research I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1910</td>
<td>Syntax for Practical Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1920</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1930</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1940</td>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2910</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2920</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2930</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2950</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2960</td>
<td>Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2970</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 2980</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Bibliography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3740</td>
<td>Chinese Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3750</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3760</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3770</td>
<td>Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3780</td>
<td>Ci in the Song Dynasty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3790</td>
<td>Selected Works of Qu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3800</td>
<td>Selected Prose Works through All Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3810</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3820</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3830</td>
<td>Lun Yu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3840</td>
<td>Meng Zi</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3850</td>
<td>Shi Ji</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3860</td>
<td>Han-shu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3870</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3880</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3890</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3900</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 3910</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4610</td>
<td>Chinese Textual Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4620</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4630</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4640</td>
<td>Chinese Paleography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4650</td>
<td>Dialectology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4660</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4670</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4680</td>
<td>Shi Jing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4690</td>
<td>Chu Ci</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4770</td>
<td>Wenxin Diaolong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 4780</td>
<td>Shi Pin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHI 4790 Tao Qian’s Poems 3
CHI 4800 Li Bai’s Poems 3
CHI 4810 Du Fu’s Poems 3
CHI 4820 Han Yu’s Prose 3
CHI 4830 Liu Zongyuan’s Prose 3
CHI 4840 Su Shi’s and Xin Qiji’s Ci 3
CHI 4850 Zhou Bangyan’s and Jiang Kui’s Ci 3
CHI 4860 Chinese Classical Drama 3
CHI 4870 Literary Criticism 3
CHI 4880 Modern Chinese Literature 3
CHI 4890 Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature 3
CHI 4900 Li Ji 3
CHI 4910 Zuo Zhuan 3
CHI 4920 Zhuang Zi 3
CHI 4930 Xun Zi 3
CHI 4940 Han Fei Zi 3
CHI 4950 Hou Hanshu 3
CHI 4960 Selected Topics on Classical Texts 3
CHI 4970 Study of Modern Chinese Writers 3
CHI 4980 Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 60
*Specialization Programme in Translation: Chinese and Translation 74
Minor Programme 21

#Chinese Language Proficiency Courses
The following courses are offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature. They are designed to enable students to enhance their Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1530</td>
<td>Skills in Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1540</td>
<td>Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1550</td>
<td>Grammar Analysis and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1560</td>
<td>Prose Appreciation and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1570</td>
<td>Speech and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1580</td>
<td>Reading, Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 1590</td>
<td>Reading and Writing of Modern Poems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993–94 only. For translation courses, please refer to p.113 of this Calendar.
# Offered as elective courses.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies 99
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1310</td>
<td>Writing I: Exploration and Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1320</td>
<td>Writing II: Patterns of Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1330</td>
<td>Writing III: Strategies for the Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1340</td>
<td>Research and Seminar Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1350</td>
<td>Advanced Communicative Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1470</td>
<td>The Individual in 19th and 20th Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1500</td>
<td>Aspects of Language Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1510</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1520</td>
<td>Grammatical Structure of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1610</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1620</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1630</td>
<td>Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2300</td>
<td>Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2310</td>
<td>Drama: From Ibsen to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2320</td>
<td>Fiction: The Realist Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2330</td>
<td>Fiction: The Modern Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2340</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2350</td>
<td>Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2500</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2800</td>
<td>Phonological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2810</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2820</td>
<td>Semantics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 2840</td>
<td>Lexical Studies in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3000</td>
<td>Issues in Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3100</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3110</td>
<td>Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3120</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3130</td>
<td>Issues in Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3140</td>
<td>Topics in East/West Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3150</td>
<td>Linguistic Approaches to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3160</td>
<td>Major Concepts in American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3170</td>
<td>Major Concepts in European Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3180</td>
<td>Major Concepts in World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3190</td>
<td>Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3200</td>
<td>Literature and Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3210</td>
<td>Literature and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3220</td>
<td>Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3230</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3240</td>
<td>Special Topics in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3250</td>
<td>Other Literatures in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3260</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3600</td>
<td>Contrastive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3610</td>
<td>Language Production and Comprehension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 3620  Language Acquisition 3
ENG 3630  Language, Culture and Society 3
ENG 3640  Language Teaching and Learning 3
ENG 3650  Special Topics in Applied Linguistics 3
ENG 3660  Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics 3
ENG 3670  Discourse Analysis 3
ENG 3680  History of the English Language 3
ENG 3700  Independent Research Essay 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 72
*Specialization Programme in Translation: English and Translation 75
Minor Programme 21

# English Language
The following courses are offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1108</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 1110</td>
<td>Communication in Business Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2201</td>
<td>Listening and Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2301</td>
<td>Reading and Response</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2401</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 2402</td>
<td>Introduction to Academic Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3102</td>
<td>English through Nature and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3103</td>
<td>English through Current Affairs and Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3113</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3201</td>
<td>English through Visual Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3301</td>
<td>Shared Inquiry through Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3404</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3406</td>
<td>Writing Research Paper in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 3501</td>
<td>Effective Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Foundation Courses

Practice of Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1100</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1110</td>
<td>Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993–94 only. For translation courses, please refer to p.113 of this Calendar.
# Offered as elective courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2300</td>
<td>Oil Painting Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2310</td>
<td>Chinese Painting Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1510</td>
<td>Methodology in Art Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2500</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2510</td>
<td>History of Chinese Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2520</td>
<td>History of Western Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2530</td>
<td>History of Western Art II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 0310/0320</td>
<td>Art in Hong Kong</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4000/4010</td>
<td>Creative Workshop</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4500/4510</td>
<td>Research Workshop</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2320</td>
<td>Figure Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2330</td>
<td>Experimental Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2340</td>
<td>Watercolour Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2350</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2360</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2370</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2380</td>
<td>Mixed Media</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2390</td>
<td>Clerical Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 2400</td>
<td>Regular Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3440</td>
<td>Running Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3450</td>
<td>Cursive Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3460</td>
<td>Seal Carving</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4660</td>
<td>Seal Script</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3400</td>
<td>Intermediate Oil Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3410</td>
<td>Printmaking I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4620</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3420</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4640</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3430</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4650</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3470</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4670</td>
<td>Chinese Landscape Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3480</td>
<td>Chinese Bird and Flower Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4680</td>
<td>Chinese Bird and Flower Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3490</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4690</td>
<td>Chinese Figure Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3500</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 4700</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Painting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3700</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3710</td>
<td>History of Chinese Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3720</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 3730</td>
<td>Chinese Archaeology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FZA 3740  History of Chinese Minor Arts I  3
FZA 3750  History of Chinese Minor Arts II  3
FZA 3760  History of Buddhist Art in China I  3
FZA 3770  History of Buddhist Art in China II  3
FZA 3780  History of Chinese Calligraphy I  3
FZA 3790  History of Chinese Calligraphy II  3
FZA 3800  History of Japanese Art I  3
FZA 3810  History of Japanese Art II  3
FZA 3820  History of Indian Art I  3
FZA 3830  History of Indian Art II  3
FZA 3840  Modern Art I  3
FZA 3850  Modern Art II  3
FZA 4600  Western Painting Workshop I  2
FZA 4610  Western Painting Workshop II  2
FZA 4630  Printmaking Workshop  2
FZA 4710  Chinese Painting Workshop I  2
FZA 4720  Chinese Painting Workshop II  2

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  64
Minor Programme  20

French Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to the French Phonetic System</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1251</td>
<td>French Grammar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1310</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1610</td>
<td>French Language I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1711</td>
<td>French Language II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2151</td>
<td>French Grammar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2251</td>
<td>French Grammar III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2311</td>
<td>Summer Intensive French II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2611</td>
<td>French Language III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2711</td>
<td>French Language IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3141</td>
<td>Business French I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3241</td>
<td>Business French II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3265</td>
<td>Overview of Lexicological Studies in France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3266</td>
<td>French and European Theories in Linguistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3611</td>
<td>Conversational French I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3626</td>
<td>Literature I: French Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3645</td>
<td>Survey of the Economy of France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3711</td>
<td>Conversational French II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3726</td>
<td>Literature II: Contemporary French Writers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4186</td>
<td>Study of Texts from the French Press</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4191</td>
<td>Practical Translations from French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4281</td>
<td>French through Radio, TV, and Video Media</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4291</td>
<td>Translations into French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4631</td>
<td>Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4675</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary France I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4726</td>
<td>20th Century French Poets</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4731</td>
<td>Reading II: In-depth Study of Random Texts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4775</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary France II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

**Minor Programme** 26

### German Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 1000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1110/1210</td>
<td>German I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1140/1240</td>
<td>Contemporary Germany</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1141</td>
<td>Introduction to the European Union</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1142</td>
<td>Images of Europe in Literature and Film</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2110/2210</td>
<td>German II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2120/2220</td>
<td>German Conversation</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3000</td>
<td>Summer Intensive German III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3130/3230</td>
<td>German Grammar</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3140</td>
<td>German III: Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 3240</td>
<td>Reading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4140</td>
<td>German IV: Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 4240</td>
<td>Special Topic in German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

**Minor Programme** 26

### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 0410</td>
<td>STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1031/1041</td>
<td>History of Chinese Civilization I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 1052/1062</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2071</td>
<td>China Today</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2072</td>
<td>World Today</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2080</td>
<td>Historical Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3611</td>
<td>History of China I (Ancient Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3621</td>
<td>History of China II (Qin-Han Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3631</td>
<td>History of China III (Wei-Jin, the Southern &amp; Northern Dynasties)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3641</td>
<td>History of China IV (Sui-Tang &amp; Five Dynasties)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3651</td>
<td>History of China V (Song, Liao, Jin &amp; Yuan)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

104 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3661</td>
<td>History of China VI (Early Ming to Mid-Qing)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3671</td>
<td>History of China VII (Modern Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3681</td>
<td>History of China VIII (Contemporary Period)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3712</td>
<td>Western History I (Ancient Greece to A.D. 700)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3722</td>
<td>Western History II (700 to 1500 A.D.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3732</td>
<td>Western History III (1500 to 1815 A.D.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3742</td>
<td>Western History IV (1815 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3752</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History I (1500 to 1850 A.D.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3762</td>
<td>Asian Pacific History II (1850 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3772</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3782</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3792</td>
<td>History of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3802</td>
<td>History of the United States of America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4601</td>
<td>History of Chinese Political Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4611</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4621</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4631</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4641</td>
<td>History of Chinese Thought II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4651</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4661</td>
<td>Selected Books in Chinese History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4671</td>
<td>Chinese Historical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4681</td>
<td>History of Chinese Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4691</td>
<td>Topic Studies in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4702</td>
<td>Japanese Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4712</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4722</td>
<td>Western Social and Economic History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4732</td>
<td>Western Social and Economic History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4742</td>
<td>History of China's Foreign Relations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4752</td>
<td>History of China's Foreign Relations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4762</td>
<td>History of Modern Britain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4772</td>
<td>History of Modern Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4782</td>
<td>History of Modern Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4792</td>
<td>History of Western Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4802</td>
<td>Topic Studies in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4910</td>
<td>Graduation Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

- Major Programme: 62
- Minor Programme: 18

---

**Italian Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Italian I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1030</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Italian I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1110/1120</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Italy</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2010/2020</td>
<td>Italian II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 105
Japanese Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAS 0310/0320</td>
<td>Topics in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 0330/0340</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1010/1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1030/1040</td>
<td>Comprehensive Japanese I/II</td>
<td>9/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1050/1060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 2050/2060</td>
<td>Practical Japanese III/IV</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3070/3170</td>
<td>Business Japanese I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3080/3180</td>
<td>Advanced Business Japanese I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3110</td>
<td>Japanese Cultural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3120</td>
<td>Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3210</td>
<td>History of Economic Development of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3220</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3310</td>
<td>Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3320</td>
<td>Spoken Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3330</td>
<td>Japanese Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3340</td>
<td>Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 3410</td>
<td>Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4010/4020</td>
<td>Japanese IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4110</td>
<td>Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4210</td>
<td>Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4220</td>
<td>Special Topics in Japanese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4230</td>
<td>Japanese Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4310</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4320</td>
<td>Advanced Spoken Japanese and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4330/4430</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Composition I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAS 4340</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JAS 4370/4380  Advanced Japanese-English Translation/
Advanced English-Japanese Translation  3/3
JAS 4390  Advanced Spoken Japanese  3
JAS 4410  Studies in Modern Japanese Literature  3
JAS 4610/4620  Senior Research Thesis I/II  3/3
JAS 4710  Japanese Linguistics  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  69–70
Minor Programme  24

Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002</td>
<td>Choral Singing I to VI</td>
<td>1 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021</td>
<td>Applied Music I to VIII</td>
<td>1 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022</td>
<td>Applied Music IX to XVI</td>
<td>2 (each)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1090/1091</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Cantonese Opera I/II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1092/1093</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Di I/II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1094/1095</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Zheng I/II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1096/1097</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Pi Pa I/II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1098/1099</td>
<td>Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Er Hu I/II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1112/1122</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1213</td>
<td>History of Western Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1223</td>
<td>History of Western Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1413</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1511/1521</td>
<td>Aural Training I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1712</td>
<td>Chinese Music: History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1812</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1993</td>
<td>Selected Study I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2013, 2023, 3013, 3023, 4013, 4023</td>
<td>Performance I to VI</td>
<td>3 (each)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies  107
MUS 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024
Ensemble I to VI
1 (each)

MUS 2112 Materials and Structures of Music III 2
MUS 2122 20th Century Materials and Structures 2
MUS 2213 History of Western Music III 3
MUS 2223 History of Western Music IV 3
MUS 2233 Hymnology and Liturgical Music 3
MUS 2313 Compositional Techniques 3
MUS 2323 Counterpoint (Modal) 3
MUS 2353 Composition I 3
MUS 2413 Form and Analysis II 3
MUS 2612 Chinese Instrumental Music 2
MUS 2622 Chinese Operatic Music 2
MUS 2712 Chinese Music: History and Theory II 2
MUS 2993 Selected Study II 3
MUS 3243 Introduction to Musicology 3
MUS 3323 Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern) 3
MUS 3333 Orchestral Techniques 3
MUS 3353 Composition II 3
MUS 3413 Selected Studies in Musical Analysis 3
MUS 3530 Music in Contemporary Asia 2
MUS 3533 Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument 3
MUS 3632 Chinese Folk-song 2
MUS 3642 Chinese Singing Narrative 2
MUS 3712 Chinese Music: History and Theory III 2
MUS 3993 Selected Study III 3
MUS 4213/4223 History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II 3/3
MUS 4343 Electronic Music 3
MUS 4353 Composition III 3
MUS 4543 Conducting 3
MUS 4712 Chinese Music History: Special Topic 2
MUS 4862 Introduction to Transcription and Analysis 2
MUS 4883/4893 Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II 3/3
MUS 4993 Selected Study IV 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 72
Minor Programme 18

Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 0210</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1210</td>
<td>Philosophical Thinking through Writing (Chinese)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1310</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part 5: Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2000</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2010</td>
<td>Ethics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2020/2030</td>
<td>History of Chinese Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2040/2050</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2110</td>
<td>Philosophical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2200</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2300</td>
<td>Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3110</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’ in Confucianists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3130</td>
<td>Pre-Ch’ in Taoists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3150</td>
<td>Ancient Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3170</td>
<td>Medieval Western Philosophers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3190</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3210</td>
<td>Indian Buddhist Philosophies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3230</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3250</td>
<td>Practical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3300</td>
<td>Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3310</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3320</td>
<td>Literature and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3340</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3350</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3360</td>
<td>Legal Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3500</td>
<td>Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3530</td>
<td>Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3560</td>
<td>Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3590</td>
<td>Special Topics: Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3620</td>
<td>Special Topics: Classical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3650</td>
<td>Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3680</td>
<td>Special Topics: Applied Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3710</td>
<td>Special Topics: Cross-area Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3740</td>
<td>Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3770</td>
<td>Special Topics: Philosophy Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3800</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3810</td>
<td>Metaphysics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3820</td>
<td>Epistemology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3830</td>
<td>Epistemology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4110</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhist Philosophes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4120</td>
<td>Ch’an (Zen) Buddhism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4130</td>
<td>Sung Neo-Confucianists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4140</td>
<td>Ming Neo-Confucianists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4170</td>
<td>Scientific Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4180</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRJ 4190/4200</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4210</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4220</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4230</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: Kant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4240</td>
<td>Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4250</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies 109
PHI 4260  Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism  3
PHI 4270  Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology  3
PHI 4280  Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics  3
PHI 4290  Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy  3
PHI 4300  Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)  3
PHI 4310  Philosophy of Language  3
PHI 4320  Philosophy of History  3
PHI 4330  Philosophy of Mind  3
PHI 4340  Philosophy of Education  3
PHI 4350  Moct Philosphers  3
PHI 4360  Legalist Philosophers  3
PHI 4800  Thesis  3
PHI 5010  Seminar on Chinese Philosophers  3
PHI 5030  Seminar on Western Philosophers  3
PHI 5050  Seminar on Oriental Philosophers  3
PHI 5070  Seminar on Chinese Philosophy  3
PHI 5090  Seminar on Western Philosophy  3
PHI 5110  Seminar on Oriental Philosophy  3
PHI 5130  Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy  3
PHI 5150  Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy  3
PHI 5170  Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy  3
PHI 5200  Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material  3
PHI 5210  Thesis II: Thesis Writing  3
PHI 522T  Thesis III: Thesis Writing  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  61
Minor Programme  15

Religion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Biblical Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>1010 Introduction to Old Testament</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>1110 Introduction to New Testament</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>2010/2020 Hebrew I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>2110/2120 New Testament Greek I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>3030 Hebrew Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>3070 Pentateuchal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>3080 Prophetic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>3090 Wisdom and the Psalms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>3110 Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>3130 New Testament Greek Exegesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST</td>
<td>3150 Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

110  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 3170</td>
<td>Pauline Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4030</td>
<td>Religious and Moral Concepts in the Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient China and the Bible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4050</td>
<td>Biblical Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4190</td>
<td>Biblical Studies: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Christianity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1210</td>
<td>General History of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3210</td>
<td>Early and Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3220</td>
<td>The Reformation Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3230</td>
<td>Modern European and American Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3240</td>
<td>Christianity in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3250</td>
<td>Christianity in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4210/4220</td>
<td>Christian Classics I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4230</td>
<td>Christian Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4290</td>
<td>History of Christianity: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Systematic Theology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1310</td>
<td>Approaches to Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to Christian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3310</td>
<td>Humanity and Salvation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3320</td>
<td>God, Creation and Eschatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3330</td>
<td>Christ, Church and Spirit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3340</td>
<td>Catholic Dogmatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4310</td>
<td>Theology of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4390</td>
<td>Systematic Theology: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Phenomenology of Religion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1410</td>
<td>The Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3410</td>
<td>Myth and Symbol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3420</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3430</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST 3440</td>
<td>Religion and the Human Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRJ 4190/4200</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4490</td>
<td>Phenomenology of Religion: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History of Asian Religions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 1510</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 1520</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 2510/2520</td>
<td>Arabic I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3510</td>
<td>Taoist Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3520</td>
<td>Chinese Buddhism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3530</td>
<td>Popular Religions in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4510</td>
<td>Selected Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 4590</td>
<td>History of Asian Religions: Special Topic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Religion and Society**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RST 3610</td>
<td>Christian Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RST 3620</td>
<td>Social Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 111
RST 4610  The Church in Mission  3
RST 4620  Issues Facing Churches Today  3
RST 4630  Ecumenics  3
RST 4640  Christianity and Marxism in China  3
RST 4690  Religion and Society: Special Topic  3

**Religious Education**
RST 4710  Christian Education I  3
RST 4720  Christian Education II  3
RST 4730/4740  Teaching Religion in Schools I/II  3/3
RST 4790  Religious Education: Special Topic  3

**Pastoral Studies**
RST 3810  Pastoral Counselling  3
RST 3820  Youth Counselling  3
RST 3840  Preaching  1
RST 4810  Pastoral Theology  3
RST 4820  Pastoral Care in Context  3
RST 4830  Homiletics  3
RST 4850  Liturgies  3
RST 4860  Contemporary Spirituality  3
RST 4870  Death and Dying  3
RST 4880  Sex, Marriage and Family  3
RST 4890  Pastoral Studies: Special Topic  3

**Field Education and Others**
RST 0410/0420  Guided Study I/II  2/2
RST 4910/4920  Faculty Student Seminar I/II  2/2
RST 4930/4940  Undergraduate Seminar I/II  3/3
RST 5910/5920  Faculty Student Seminar III/IV  2/2
RST 5930/5940  Field Education I/II  2/2
RST 5950/5960  Field Education III/IV  2/2
RST 5970/5980  Field Education V/VI  2/2

**Minimum Unit Requirement**
Major Programme: Religious Studies or Theology  61
Minor Programme: Religious Studies or Theology  18

**Spanish Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1110/1210</td>
<td>Spanish I</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 1140/1240</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization and Its Languages</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Offered as elective courses.
# Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1010/1020</td>
<td>Principles of Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1110</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 1210</td>
<td>History of Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3030/3040</td>
<td>Applied Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3050/3060</td>
<td>Consecutive Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3070/3080</td>
<td>Theory of Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3170/3180</td>
<td>Literary Translation : Chinese-English I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3270/3280</td>
<td>Literary Translation : English-Chinese I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3810</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Government and Public Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3820</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3830</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3840</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 3850</td>
<td>Applied Translation : Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4050/4060</td>
<td>Translation Project I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4070/4080</td>
<td>Language Studies for Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4090/4100</td>
<td>Literary Translation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4150/4160</td>
<td>Simultaneous Interpretation I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4510/4520</td>
<td>Translation Thesis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRA 4710</td>
<td>Special Topic in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement

- Major Programme: 54 units
- Minor Programme: 18 units
Faculty of Business Administration

Integrated BBA Programme
Students of the Integrated BBA Programme will be required to take the required courses and STOT courses, and will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA 2050</td>
<td>Basic Business Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2020</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2030</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3050</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2040</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Courses

Accountancy (ACY)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2211</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3213</td>
<td>Accounting Framework in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics (DSE)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3010</td>
<td>Management Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3020</td>
<td>Computer Simulation in Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3030</td>
<td>Business Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3040</td>
<td>Corporate Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3060</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3070</td>
<td>Economic Aspects of Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 3080</td>
<td>Macroeconomics for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4010</td>
<td>Operations Planning and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4020</td>
<td>Management of Service Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4030</td>
<td>Operations System Management and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4040</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4050</td>
<td>Business Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4060</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4070</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4080</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4090</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 4100</td>
<td>Selected Topics of DSE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance (FIN)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3010</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3030</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3040</td>
<td>Commercial and Central Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3050</td>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3060</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance and Investment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3070</td>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4010</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4020</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4030</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4040</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4050</td>
<td>Mergers and Acquisitions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4060</td>
<td>China Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4070</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Business (ITB)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IKJ 3102</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMJ 3101</td>
<td>Cross-cultural Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3110</td>
<td>Import-Export Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3130</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3140</td>
<td>International Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3150</td>
<td>Foreign Exchange Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 3170</td>
<td>International Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4110</td>
<td>China Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4120</td>
<td>Ethnic Chinese Business Network</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4130</td>
<td>Japanese Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4140</td>
<td>Asian Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4150</td>
<td>European Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4160</td>
<td>Multinational Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITB 4170</td>
<td>Seminar in International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management (MGT)
IMJ 3101 Cross-cultural Management 3
MGT 3010 Organizational Behaviour 3
MGT 3040 Human Resource Planning and Staffing 3
MGT 3060 Training and Development 3
MGT 4030 Organization Analysis and Design 3
MGT 4040 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management 3
MGT 4050 Performance and Compensation Management 3
MGT 4060 Managing Employment Relations 3
MGT 4080 Managerial Skills for Modern Managers 3
MGT 4090 Creativity and Innovation in Organizations 3
MGT 4100 Managing Strategic Change 3
MGT 4110 Selected Topics in Management 3
MGT 4120 Management of Chinese Firms 3

Marketing (MKT)
IKJ 3102 International Marketing 3
MKT 3010 Marketing Research 3
MKT 3020 Consumer Behaviour 3
MKT 3030 Advertising and Promotion Management 3
MKT 3040 Sales Force Management 3
MKT 4010 Organizational Marketing 3
MKT 4020 Retail and Channel Management 3
MKT 4030 Service Marketing 3
MKT 4040 Strategic Marketing 3
MKT 4050 Seminar in Marketing 3
MKT 4060 Innovation and Product Development 3
MKT 4070 China Marketing 3
MKT 4080 Social Marketing 3

STOT Courses
BBA 0230/0240 Issues in Business I/II 2/2
BBA 0310 Issues in Business 2

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 67–70
Minor Programme 18

Professional Accountancy Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1111</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1112</td>
<td>Introductory Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2151</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1030</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

116 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSE 1040</td>
<td>Economics for Business Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSE 2010</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2010</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4010</td>
<td>Business Policy and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2010</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Accountancy Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 1141</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2111</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2112</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2121</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2122</td>
<td>Advanced Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2141</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3111</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3131</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3151</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3161</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Accountancy Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 2211</td>
<td>Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3211</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3212</td>
<td>International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3213</td>
<td>Accounting Framework in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3231</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3232</td>
<td>Computer Systems Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3241</td>
<td>Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3251</td>
<td>Securities Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3252</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACY 3261</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STOT Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACY 0201/0202</td>
<td>Current Business Issues I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme: 76
Faculty of Education

Physical Education and Sports Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Theoretical Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2610</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2710</td>
<td>Sociology of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Educational Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2720</td>
<td>Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2810</td>
<td>Psychomotor Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3410</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for P.E.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3420</td>
<td>Principles of Teaching and Coaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3430</td>
<td>Administration in Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Advanced Theoretical Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3550</td>
<td>Physiology of Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3620</td>
<td>Sports Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3630</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3720</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport and Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3730</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 3820</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Theories and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4560</td>
<td>Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4640</td>
<td>Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4740</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4830</td>
<td>Sports Psychology: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 4900</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Professional Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2011</td>
<td>Basketball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2021</td>
<td>Volleyball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2031</td>
<td>Soccer I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2041</td>
<td>Handball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2051</td>
<td>Badminton I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2061</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2111</td>
<td>Swimming I (a)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2112</td>
<td>Swimming I (b)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2122</td>
<td>Principles of Training for Health and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2131</td>
<td>Track and Field I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2211</td>
<td>School Gymnastics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 2221</td>
<td>Creative Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

118 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
Advanced Professional Courses
SPE 3011 Basketball II 1
SPE 3021 Volleyball II 1
SPE 3031 Soccer II 1
SPE 3041 Handball II 1
SPE 3051 Badminton II 1
SPE 3052 Tennis II 1
SPE 3053 Squash II 1
SPE 3112 Swimming II 1
SPE 3131 Field II 1
SPE 3132 Track II 1
SPE 3211 Gymnastics II 1
SPE 3221 Folk Dance 1
SPE 3222 Aerobic Dance 1

Elective Professional Foundation Courses
SPE 2052 Tennis I 1
SPE 2053 Squash I 1
SPE 3310 Canoeing 1
SPE 3320 Sailing 1
SPE 3330 Orienteering/Camping/Climbing 1

Teaching Practice
SPE 2200 Teaching Practice I 1
SPE 3200 Teaching Practice II 2
SPE 4200 Teaching Practice III 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 60
Minor Programme 18

Primary Education
The full-time Primary Education Programme is offered to graduates of colleges of education in Hong Kong. The programme is credit-unit based, requiring two years of attendance. Apart from the major programme requirements, students are also required to complete six units of General Education courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PED 3110</td>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3120</td>
<td>Psychological Development of the Child</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3210</td>
<td>Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3220</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3230</td>
<td>Sex Education in Primary School</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3310</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3320</td>
<td>Language, Thought and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3330</td>
<td>Second Language Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 3340</td>
<td>Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies 119
PED 3350  Mathematical Literacy and Understanding  3
PED 3360  Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Primary Schools  3
PED 3370  Methods of Teaching Chinese in Primary Schools  3
PED 3380  Methods of Teaching English in Primary Schools  3
PED 3430  Learning Theories I  2
PED 3440  Models of Teaching in Lower Primary Classes  3
PED 3510  Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School  2
PED 3520  Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I  2
PED 3530  Introduction to Curriculum Design  2
PED 3610  Field Work I  2
PED 4120  Education and Society in Hong Kong  2
PED 4210  English for Professional Communication in Education  2
PED 4220  Teachers and the Teaching Profession  2
PED 4310  Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese  3
PED 4320  Children’s Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School  3
PED 4330  Second Language Curriculum  3
PED 4340  Pedagogical Grammar  3
PED 4350  Development of Mathematical Ideas  3
PED 4360  Basics of Advanced Mathematics  3
PED 4430  Learning Theories II  2
PED 4440  Models of Teaching in Upper Primary Classes  3
PED 4510  Measurement and Evaluation  2
PED 4520  Extra-curricular Activities  2
PED 4530  School Discipline  2
PED 4540  Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties  2
PED 4550  Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II  2
PED 4560  Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation  2
PED 4610  Field Work II  2
PED 4620  Project Report  2

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  54
## Faculty of Engineering

### Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1410</td>
<td>Digital Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1700</td>
<td>Perspectives in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 1720</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2510</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2520</td>
<td>Data Structures and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2600</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2700</td>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer System Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3510</td>
<td>System Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3640</td>
<td>Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4010/4020</td>
<td>Final Project UI</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4170</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4190</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4260</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4270</td>
<td>CAD for VLSI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4280</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4410</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4430</td>
<td>Data Communication and Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4510</td>
<td>Programming Languages and Compilers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4640</td>
<td>Computer Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5130</td>
<td>Theory of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5140</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 121
CSC 5210  Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD  3
CSC 5230  Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction  3
CSC 5260  Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing  3
CSC 5270  Principles of Computational Learning  3
CSC 5420  Computer System Performance Evaluation  3
CSC 5440  Computer Technology and System Integration  3

**Minimum Unit Requirement**
Major Programme  77
Minor Programme  18

## Computer Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 2150</td>
<td>Principles of System Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 2400</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3420</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3430</td>
<td>Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 3490</td>
<td>Introduction to VLSI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4270</td>
<td>CAD for Digital Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4430</td>
<td>Distributed Systems and Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**
Major Programme  79

## Electronic Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2030</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 1110</td>
<td>Basic Circuit Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2110</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2120</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2210</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2230</td>
<td>Computer-aided Electronic System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2510</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2880</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3210</td>
<td>Analog Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3230</td>
<td>Microprocessor and Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

122  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
Information Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2011</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2012</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2040</td>
<td>Probability Models and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2310</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2010</td>
<td>Applied Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2051</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2080</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3010</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3050</td>
<td>Simulation Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3310</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3821</td>
<td>Information Engineering Laboratory A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3830</td>
<td>Product Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4020</td>
<td>Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies 123
### Mechanical and Automation Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1020</td>
<td>Thermofluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 1810</td>
<td>Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2010</td>
<td>Computational Functional Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2020</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2040</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2050</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2060</td>
<td>Mechanical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2070</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 2810</td>
<td>Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3010</td>
<td>Digital Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3020</td>
<td>Information Processing for Automation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3030</td>
<td>Robot Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3040</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3910</td>
<td>Thesis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3920</td>
<td>Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5010</td>
<td>Geometric Modelling and CAD/CAM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5020</td>
<td>Machine Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5030</td>
<td>Advanced Robotics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5040</td>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5050</td>
<td>Topics in Control Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5060</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5070</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 5080</td>
<td>Dynamics and Vibration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme: 79
# Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2410</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2420</td>
<td>Operations Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2430</td>
<td>Applied Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2440</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2450</td>
<td>Production Planning and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3410</td>
<td>System Modelling and Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3420</td>
<td>File Structures and Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3430</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3440</td>
<td>Operations Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3450</td>
<td>Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3460</td>
<td>Computer Processing Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3470</td>
<td>Dynamic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3490</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3500</td>
<td>Quality Control and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3510</td>
<td>Human-machine Interface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3520</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3530</td>
<td>Managing Technology and Industrial Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4410</td>
<td>Real-time Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4420</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4430</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Decision-making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4480</td>
<td>Decision Methodology and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4500</td>
<td>Facility Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4510</td>
<td>Case Studies in Decision-making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4520</td>
<td>Intelligent Management Support Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4530</td>
<td>Introduction to Client/Server Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4540</td>
<td>Open Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4550</td>
<td>Production Planning and Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4560</td>
<td>Computational Intelligence for Decision-making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4570</td>
<td>System Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4580</td>
<td>Special Topic I in SE &amp; EM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4590</td>
<td>Special Topic II in SE &amp; EM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4600</td>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5410</td>
<td>Applied Optimal Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5420</td>
<td>Scheduling and Sequencing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5430</td>
<td>Optimal Production Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5440</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5450</td>
<td>Discrete Event Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5460</td>
<td>Information Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5470</td>
<td>Knowledge Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5480</td>
<td>Operations Management Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5490</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5500</td>
<td>Fixed-income Securities Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

**Major Programme**

81

---

**Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

125
Engineering
This is an integrative programme offered to students admitted in 1993–94. Students will have to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by their streams of specialization. No minor programme is offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMA 1580</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1310</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1830</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory (for Engineering Students)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1110</td>
<td>Basic Electrical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1210</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 1810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2011</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2012</td>
<td>Advanced Engineering Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2020</td>
<td>Digital Systems and Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2110</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2310</td>
<td>Principles of Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2420</td>
<td>Introduction to Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 2810</td>
<td>Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3420</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 3810</td>
<td>Product Development Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERG 4910/4920</td>
<td>Thesis I/II</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2100</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2110</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2420</td>
<td>Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 2600</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3100</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3120</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3130</td>
<td>Formal Languages and Automata Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3150</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3160</td>
<td>Design and Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3170</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3180</td>
<td>Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3230</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3260</td>
<td>Principles of Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3420</td>
<td>Computer Systems Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3430</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3470</td>
<td>Digital Circuits and Digital Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 3480</td>
<td>Digital Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4160</td>
<td>Distributed and Parallel Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4170</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4190</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4260</td>
<td>Current Topics in Computing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4270</td>
<td>CAD for VLSI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4280</td>
<td>Image Processing and Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4410</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 4430</td>
<td>Data Communication and Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5110</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Database Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5130</td>
<td>Theory of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5140</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5210</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5230</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5260</td>
<td>Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5270</td>
<td>Principles of Computational Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5420</td>
<td>Computer System Performance Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 5440</td>
<td>Computer Technology and System Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2210</td>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2220</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2230</td>
<td>Computer-aided Electronic System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2410</td>
<td>Random Processes and Linear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2510</td>
<td>Microelectronic Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 2880</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3210</td>
<td>Analog Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3240</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3310</td>
<td>Basic Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3320</td>
<td>Introduction to Optical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3330</td>
<td>Introduction to Radio Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3410</td>
<td>Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3510</td>
<td>Solid State Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3820</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 3880</td>
<td>Basic Engineering Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4110</td>
<td>Bioelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4190</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4210</td>
<td>Network Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4220</td>
<td>Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4230</td>
<td>Microprocessor Design and Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4310</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4320</td>
<td>Microwave Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4410</td>
<td>Signal Processing Techniques and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4430</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4510</td>
<td>Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4520</td>
<td>Applied Optoelectronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4530</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4540</td>
<td>VLSI Testing and Testability Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4550</td>
<td>Application Specific IC Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 4560</td>
<td>Electronic Thin Film Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5260</td>
<td>CMOS Integrated Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5270</td>
<td>Computer-aided Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5350</td>
<td>Advanced Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 5370</td>
<td>Introduction to Radar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2010</td>
<td>Applied Discrete Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 2040</td>
<td>Probability Models and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3010</td>
<td>Digital Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3050</td>
<td>Simulation Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3310</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3821</td>
<td>Information Engineering Laboratory A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 3830</td>
<td>Product Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4020</td>
<td>Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4030</td>
<td>Optical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4060</td>
<td>Decision-making Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4100</td>
<td>Wireless Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4110</td>
<td>Internetworking: Protocols and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4120</td>
<td>Signal Analysis and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4130</td>
<td>Channel Coding Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4140</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4150</td>
<td>Information Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4160</td>
<td>Video Coding and Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4170</td>
<td>Applied Crytography and Compression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEG 4180</td>
<td>Network Software Design and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2040</td>
<td>Data Processing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 2440</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3040</td>
<td>Instrumentation and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3410</td>
<td>System Modelling and Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3420</td>
<td>File Structures and Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3430</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3470</td>
<td>Dynamic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3490</td>
<td>Information Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3500</td>
<td>Quality Control and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3510</td>
<td>Human-machine Interface</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3821</td>
<td>Systems Engineering Laboratory A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 3822</td>
<td>Systems Engineering Laboratory B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4070</td>
<td>Computer-aided Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4080</td>
<td>Digital Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4090</td>
<td>Robotic Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4100</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4130</td>
<td>Machine Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4410</td>
<td>Real-time Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4420</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4430</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Decision-making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4500</td>
<td>Facility Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4510</td>
<td>Case Studies in Decision-making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4520</td>
<td>Intelligent Management Support Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4530</td>
<td>Introduction to Client/Server Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4540</td>
<td>Open Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4550</td>
<td>Production Planning and Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4560</td>
<td>Computational Intelligence for Decision-making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 4570</td>
<td>Systems Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5010</td>
<td>Advanced Database and Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5020</td>
<td>Management Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5030</td>
<td>Application of Image Processing in Robotic Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5040</td>
<td>Intelligent Robot Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5050</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5060</td>
<td>Intelligent Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5070</td>
<td>System Identification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5120</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5130</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEG 5480</td>
<td>Operations Management Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

**Major Programme**

88
Faculty of Medicine

MB ChB Programme
Students must complete two pre-clinical plus three clinical years of study. On completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Length of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-clinical Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for Medical students)</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First to</td>
<td></td>
<td>Family follow-up project (part of Behavioural and Social Sciences course)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>MED 1010/2010</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 1110/2110</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 1310/2310</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 2210</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>MED 3010</td>
<td>Introductory Clinical Course</td>
<td>10 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3110 and</td>
<td>Junior Medical Clerkship and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3210</td>
<td>Junior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3310</td>
<td>Medicine Core Lectures and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Therapeutics/Clinical Pharmacology Lectures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3410</td>
<td>Anatomical and Cellular Pathology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3510</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3610</td>
<td>Chemical Pathology</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>MED 4010</td>
<td>Community and Family Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4110</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4210</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4310</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 4410</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td>MED 5110 and</td>
<td>Senior Medical Clerkship and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 5210</td>
<td>Senior Surgical Dressship</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercalated</td>
<td>MED 3810</td>
<td>Guided Study I</td>
<td>24 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>MED 3820</td>
<td>Guided Study II</td>
<td>20 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3830/3840</td>
<td>Seminar I/II</td>
<td>24/20 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MED 3860</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>43 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

130 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
**Pharmacy**

The Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year of Attendance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1120</td>
<td>Functional Group Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1130</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1211/1212</td>
<td>Physical Pharmacy I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1220</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Practice of Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1311/1312</td>
<td>Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II</td>
<td>3/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foundation Course in Bioscience</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1410</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1421/1422</td>
<td>Biochemistry I/II</td>
<td>1/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 1431/1432</td>
<td>Physiology I/II</td>
<td>1.5/1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Second Year of Attendance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2111/2112</td>
<td>Medicinal Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2120</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmaceutics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2210</td>
<td>Formulation Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2222</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Practice of Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2310</td>
<td>Dispensing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2320</td>
<td>Law Relating to Pharmacy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2411/2412</td>
<td>Mechanisms of Drug Action I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmacognosy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 2510</td>
<td>Basic Pharmacognosy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Third Year of Attendance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Practice of Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3310</td>
<td>Community Pharmacy Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHA 3410</td>
<td>Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies 131
Pharmacognosy
PHA 3510  Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines  3

Therapeutics
PHA 3610  Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy I  3
PHA 3620  Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy II  3
PHA 3720  Graduation Project (in one of the following areas)  9
  - Chemistry of Drug Development
  - Advanced Formulation Studies
  - Drug Mechanisms
  - Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis
  - Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  67

Post-registration Nursing Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Required Courses
NUR 3000  Foundations of Nursing Practice
NUR 3010  Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing
NUR 3020  Behavioural Sciences for Nursing
NUR 3030  Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing
NUR 3040  Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing
NUR 3050  Physiology for Nursing
NUR 3060  Research Methods I
NUR 3070  Health Assessment
NUR 4000  Theoretical Aspects of Nursing
NUR 4010  Health Promotion for Nursing
NUR 4020  Nursing Leadership
NUR 4030  Advanced Nursing Practice I
NUR 4040  Advanced Nursing Practice II
NUR 4050  Professional Issues II
NUR 4060  Research Methods II

Elective Courses
NUR 4130  Women's Health and Nursing
NUR 4140  Culture and Nursing
NUR 4150  Philosophy and Nursing
NUR 4160  Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness
NUR 4170  Environmental Studies and Nursing
Pre-registration Nursing Programme

This is a four-year full-time pre-registration nursing degree programme. Graduates of this programme will be prepared for registration as a General Nurse in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1010/1020</td>
<td>Nursing and Health Promotion I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1100/1110</td>
<td>Nursing Therapeutics I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1200/1210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IA/IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1300</td>
<td>Behavioural Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1310</td>
<td>Behavioural Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1400/1410</td>
<td>Anatomy I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1600/1610</td>
<td>Physiology I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 1700</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2010/2020</td>
<td>Nursing IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2100/2110</td>
<td>Nursing Therapeutics IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2200/2210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IIA/IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2300</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2310</td>
<td>Sociology and Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2320</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2500</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2510</td>
<td>Nursing Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2600</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2610</td>
<td>Pharmacology --- Therapeutics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 2700</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3010/3020</td>
<td>Nursing IIIA/IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3100/3110</td>
<td>Nursing Therapeutics IIIA/IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3200/3210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IIIA/IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3220</td>
<td>Clinical Practice Block III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3300/3310</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing I/II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3400</td>
<td>Nursing Research I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4010/4020</td>
<td>Nursing IVA/IVB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4200/4210</td>
<td>Clinical Practice IVA/IVB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4400/4410</td>
<td>Nursing Research II/III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4500</td>
<td>Professional Nursing Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 4600</td>
<td>Coordinating Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3510</td>
<td>Gender and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3530</td>
<td>Human Relationships and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRS 3540</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4130</td>
<td>Women’s Health and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4140</td>
<td>Culture and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4150</td>
<td>Philosophy and Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4170</td>
<td>Environmental Studies and Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nursing Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Undergraduate Studies</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Faculty of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>2510 Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 0410/0420</td>
<td>Graduation Project</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2000</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2910</td>
<td>Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2020</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2920</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 2930</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3010</td>
<td>Bioenergetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3810</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3020</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3820</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3030</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3830</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3040</td>
<td>Enzymes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3840</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3510</td>
<td>Bioenergetics (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3910</td>
<td>Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3520</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3920</td>
<td>Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3540</td>
<td>Enzymes (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3940</td>
<td>Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4010</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4810</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4030</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4830</td>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4040</td>
<td>Neurochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4840</td>
<td>Neurochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4050</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4850</td>
<td>Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4060</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4860</td>
<td>Immunology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4130</td>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4930</td>
<td>Endocrinology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4510</td>
<td>Molecular Biology (Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4910</td>
<td>Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

- Major Programme: 51 units
- Minor Programme: 24 units

---

134  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
### Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0410</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0420</td>
<td>Literature Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0411</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 0421</td>
<td>Experimental Senior Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2111</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3311</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3411</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3510</td>
<td>Biology of Lower Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3520</td>
<td>Biology of Higher Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3530</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3531</td>
<td>Plant Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3541</td>
<td>Plant Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3610</td>
<td>Invertebrate Structure and Function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3620</td>
<td>Vertebrate Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3630</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3631</td>
<td>Animal Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3641</td>
<td>Animal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3710</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3711</td>
<td>Marine Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4010</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4120</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4121</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4210</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4211</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4220</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4221</td>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4310</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4321</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4410</td>
<td>Microbial Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4411</td>
<td>Microbial Biotechnology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4510</td>
<td>Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4511</td>
<td>Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4610</td>
<td>General and Applied Entomology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 135
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4611</td>
<td>General and Applied Entomology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4710</td>
<td>Fish Biology and Mariculture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4711</td>
<td>Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Biology Stream**

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described herein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2110</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2111</td>
<td>Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 2311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3310</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3311</td>
<td>Human Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3411</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4120</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4121</td>
<td>Developmental Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4210</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4211</td>
<td>Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4310</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 4321</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 3050/3060</td>
<td>Anatomy I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 3051/3061</td>
<td>Anatomy Laboratory I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++MED 3070</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++MED 3071</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++MED 3080</td>
<td>Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++MED 3081</td>
<td>Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 4550</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MED 4560</td>
<td>Specialized Topics in Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++BMJ 0411</td>
<td>Research Project I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++BMJ 0421</td>
<td>Research Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

Major Programme: Biology Stream 51
Human Biology Stream 52–53

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses offered by the Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medicine.
++ Courses offered by the Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medicine.
+++ Courses jointly offered by the departments of biology, anatomy, and physiology.
# Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2120</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2850</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2250</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2870</td>
<td>Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2830</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2310</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2320</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2330</td>
<td>Common Computational Tools in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2400</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2408</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3130</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3860</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3220/3230</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3810/3820</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3320/3330</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II/III</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3830/3840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3410</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3870</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4100</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4200</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4830</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4300</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4840</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4480/4490</td>
<td>Undergraduate Special Project I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4980/4990</td>
<td>Undergraduate Thesis I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their last year of attendance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5040</td>
<td>Organic Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5080</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry of Polymers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5410</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5418</td>
<td>Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5510</td>
<td>Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5520</td>
<td>Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5530</td>
<td>Organometallic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5620</td>
<td>Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5630</td>
<td>Synthesis of Natural Products</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5640</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5650</td>
<td>Bioorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5710</td>
<td>Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 5730</td>
<td>Special Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Science
The Environmental Science Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry, biology and chemistry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Environmental Science II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2270</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2271</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2515</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I: General</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 2516</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3230</td>
<td>Resources and Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3320</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3720</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3415</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 3416</td>
<td>Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4240</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4241</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4250</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4251</td>
<td>Environmental Health Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4260</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4310</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4710</td>
<td>Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4525</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENS 4535</td>
<td>The Chemical Treatment Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 52–55

Food and Nutritional Sciences
The Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0411</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 0421</td>
<td>Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 2011</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3010</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3011</td>
<td>Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3020</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3021</td>
<td>Food Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3030</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 3031</td>
<td>Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4110</td>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4111</td>
<td>Food Technology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4120</td>
<td>Behavioural and Information Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4121</td>
<td>Behavioural and Information Studies Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4130</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4131</td>
<td>Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4140</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4141</td>
<td>Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4150</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4151</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4160</td>
<td>Nutritional Planning and Food Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4161</td>
<td>Nutritional Planning and Food Policy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4170</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNS 4171</td>
<td>Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

**Major Programme**

56

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0310</td>
<td>Seminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0320</td>
<td>Seminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0410</td>
<td>Seminar III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 0420</td>
<td>Seminar IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2010/2020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2030/2040</td>
<td>Linear Algebra I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2050/2060</td>
<td>Elementary Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2071/2072</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory I/II</td>
<td>1/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2080/2090</td>
<td>Essential Mathematical Methods I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2300</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2311</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2321/2332</td>
<td>Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2341</td>
<td>Mathematics for Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2350</td>
<td>Mathematics for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2361/2372</td>
<td>Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 3010/3020</td>
<td>Linear Programming/Operations Research</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 3030/3040</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 3050</td>
<td>Fuzzy Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA 3060</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 139
AMA 3070  Applied Algebra  3
AMA 3080  Introductory Probability  3
AMA 3090  Discrete Mathematics  3
AMA 3100  Mathematical Modelling  3
AMA 3110  Computational and Applied Mathematics  3
AMA 3120  Mathematics Laboratory III  2
PMA 3010/3020  Elementary Real Analysis/Measure Theory  3/3
PMA 3030/3040  Algebra I/II  3/3
PMA 3050  Complex Variables  3
PMA 3060  Elementary Complex Analysis  3
PMA 3070  Elementary Point Set Topology  3
PMA 3080  Elementary Number Theory  2
AMA 4000  Project  3
AMA 4010/4020  Ordinary Differential Equations/Partial Differential Equations  3/3
AMA 4030/4040  Optimization Theory/Calculus of Variations  3/3
AMA 4050  Game Theory  3
AMA 4060  Coding Theory and Cryptography  3
AMA 4070  Discrete Dynamics  3
PMA 4000  Project  3
PMA 4010/4020  Functional Analysis I/II  3/3
PMA 4030/4040  Differential Geometry I/II  3/3
PMA 4050/4060  Algebra III/IV  3/3
PMA 4070  Elementary Algebraic Topology  3
PMA 4080  Topology of Manifolds  3
PMA 4090  Differentiable Dynamics  3
PMA 4110  Calculus of Variations  3
MAT 5000  Guided Studies  3
MAT 5011/5022  Real Analysis I/II  3/3
MAT 5031/5042  Complex Analysis I/II  3/3
MAT 5051/5062  Algebra I/II  3/3
MAT 5070  General Topology  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme:  Mathematics Stream  66
Computational and Applied Mathematics Stream  66
Minor Programme  15

Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCI 2510</td>
<td>Scientific Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0211</td>
<td>Physics Problems I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0222</td>
<td>Physics Problems II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 0411</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2051</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2111</td>
<td>Classical Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

140 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2122</td>
<td>Classical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 212S</td>
<td>Classical Physics II (Special)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2252</td>
<td>Mathematical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2311</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2351</td>
<td>Basic Computational Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2400</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2451</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2462</td>
<td>Elementary Mathematical Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3011</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 301S</td>
<td>Mechanics (Special)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3022</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 302S</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanics (Special)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3041</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 304S</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism (Special)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3052</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3111</td>
<td>Modern Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3122</td>
<td>Modern Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3312</td>
<td>Intermediate Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3350</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3811</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3822</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4211</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory and Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4221</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4260</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4330</td>
<td>Instrumentation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4340</td>
<td>Physics of Materials I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4350</td>
<td>Computational Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4360</td>
<td>Computational Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4410</td>
<td>Modern Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4420</td>
<td>Plasma Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4430</td>
<td>Advanced Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4440</td>
<td>Laser Principles and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4450</td>
<td>Solid State Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4460</td>
<td>Relativity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4520/4530/4540/4550</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4610/4620</td>
<td>Project I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 4910</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5410</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5420</td>
<td>Classical Electrodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5430</td>
<td>Solid State Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5440</td>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5450</td>
<td>Physics of Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5460</td>
<td>Instrumentation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 5510</td>
<td>Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 5520 Topics in Theoretical Physics
   (Introduction to Many-body Theory) 3
PHY 5530/5540/5550 Topics in Theoretical Physics 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme: Physics Stream 58
   Applied Physics Stream 58
   Computational Physics Stream 58
Minor Programme 15

Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 2001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2002</td>
<td>Mathematics with Applications in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2003</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2004</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Statistical Software II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2005</td>
<td>Applied Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2101</td>
<td>Basic Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2103</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3001</td>
<td>Basic Concepts in Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3002</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3003</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3004</td>
<td>Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3005</td>
<td>Applied Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3006</td>
<td>Statistical Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3007</td>
<td>Applied Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3101</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0301</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0302</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4001</td>
<td>Application of Statistics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4002</td>
<td>Applied Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4003</td>
<td>Statistical Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4004</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4005</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4006</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4007</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 0401</td>
<td>Case Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 57
Minor Programme 18
Faculty of Social Science

Faculty Language Requirement
(1) From the intake of 1996–97, all social science major students, with the exception of the major students of the departments of architecture, journalism & communication, and social work, are required to complete one of the following courses to fulfil the faculty language requirement:

- CHI 1510 Business Chinese
- CHI 1520 Chinese for Executives
- ELT 1108 English Improvement Strategies II
- ELT 2402 Introduction to Academic Writing
- ELT 3101 Business Communications

(2) However, all students, including students of the above three departments, who have obtained the AS UE results of ‘E9’ or below are required to complete ELT 1108 to fulfil the faculty language requirement.

(3) Students who have completed ELT 1108 will be considered as having fulfilled the faculty language requirement as stipulated in Point (1) above.

(4) Major students of the Department of Sociology, with the exception of those who obtained the AS UE results of ‘E9’ or below, who have completed SOC 2111 Writing for Sociology will be exempted from taking the above courses.

Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0120</td>
<td>Understanding Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0220</td>
<td>World Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0310</td>
<td>Guided Study in Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0320</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 0410</td>
<td>Field Research in Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 1310</td>
<td>Marriage, Family and Kinship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2130</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2210</td>
<td>Anthropological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2300</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2310</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2320</td>
<td>Culture and Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2401/2402/2403</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2430</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2440</td>
<td>Ethnography of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2510</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2610</td>
<td>Field Methods in Linguistic Anthro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2620</td>
<td>The Nature of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2630</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3010</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANT 3020  Senior Thesis Research II  3
ANT 3110  Human and Cultural Evolution  3
ANT 3120  Anthropological Theory  3
ANT 3220  Visual Anthropology  3
ANT 3230  Anthropology of Film  3
ANT 3310  Religion and Culture  3
ANT 3321/3322/  Topics in Anthropology  3
3323
ANT 3340  Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity  3
ANT 3350  Food, Health and Culture  3
ANT 3360  Political Anthropology  3
ANT 3420  Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific  3
ANT 3530  Anthropology and Contemporary Issues  3
ANT 3540  Anthropology of Development  3
ANT 3550  Urban Anthropology  3
ANT 3620  Language and Culture  3
ANT 3710  Archaeology of Hong Kong  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  60
Minor Programme  15

Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1021</td>
<td>Introduction to Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1211</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1221</td>
<td>Graphics and Visual Design II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1410</td>
<td>Design Theory — Form and Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1510</td>
<td>Design Theory — Climate and Shelter</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1610</td>
<td>Activities, Building and Site</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2011</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2021</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2312</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2322</td>
<td>Architectural History and Theory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2410</td>
<td>Building Structures and Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2510</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2610</td>
<td>Site Planning and Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3001</td>
<td>Special Studies in Design Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3010</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3020</td>
<td>Architectural Design IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3101</td>
<td>Special Studies in Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3110</td>
<td>Advanced Computer-aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3201</td>
<td>Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3301</td>
<td>Special Studies in Architectural History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARC 3302 History of Cities 3
ARC 3311 Architectural History and Theory III 2
ARC 3401 Special Studies in Building Structures 2
ARC 3410 Structural Systems Integration 3
ARC 3501 Special Studies in Environmental Technology 2
ARC 3511 Building Systems Integration 3
ARC 3601 Special Studies in Behavioural Studies 2
ARC 3701 Special Studies in Architectural Management 2
ARC 3702 Building Programming 3
ARC 3710 Introduction to Office Practice 2
ARC 4101, 4102, 4103 Special Studies in Computer-aided Design 3
ARC 4201, 4202, 4203 Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies 3
ARC 4301, 4302, 4303 Special Studies in Architectural History 3
ARC 4401, 4402, 4403 Special Studies in Building Structures 3
ARC 4501, 4502, 4503 Special Studies in Environmental Technology 3
ARC 4601, 4602, 4603 Special Studies in Behavioural Studies 3
ARC 4701, 4702, 4703 Special Studies in Architectural Management 3
ARC 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808 Special Studies in Design Theory 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 74

Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 0411</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Economic Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1010</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1011</td>
<td>Basic Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1021</td>
<td>Basic Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1111</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1121</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 1310</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2011</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2021</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2121</td>
<td>Methods of Economic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2210</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2311</td>
<td>Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2410</td>
<td>Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies 145
ECO 3110 Introductory Mathematical Economics 3
ECO 3121 Introductory Econometrics 3
ECO 3130 Basic Econometrics 3
ECO 3210 Western Economic History 3
ECO 3220 Comparative Economic Systems 3
ECO 3230 New Political Economy 3
ECO 3310 Economy of China 3
ECO 3320 Asia-Pacific Economics 3
ECO 3330 Economy of Japan 3
ECO 3340 Trade and Investment among the Chinese Economies 3
ECO 3410 Money and Banking 3
ECO 3420 Financial Economics 3
ECO 3430 Public Finance 3
ECO 3440 Urban Economics 3
ECO 3450 Regional Economics 3
ECO 3460 Development Economics 3
ECO 3470 Labour Economics 3
ECO 3480 Industrial Organization 3
ECO 3490 Economic Growth and Technological Change 3
ECO 3500 Economics of Social and Environmental Issues 3
ECO 3510 Family Economics 3
ECO 4210 History of Economic Thought 3
ECO 4410 International Trade 3
ECO 4420 International Finance 3
ECO 4810 Selected Topics in Economics I 3
ECO 4820 Selected Topics in Economics II 3
ECO 4830 Selected Topics in Economics III 3
ECO 4840 Selected Topics in Economics IV 3
ECO 4850 Selected Topics in Economics V 3
ECO 4860 Selected Topics in Economics VI 3
ECO 4910/4920 Senior Thesis Research I/II 2/4

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  62
Minor Programme  18

Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1001</td>
<td>Frontiers in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1002</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2101</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2102</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2103</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2104</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2201</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2301</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEO 3101  Spatial Analysis  3
GEO 3102  Geographic Information Systems  3
GEO 3103  Surveying  3
GEO 3104  Advanced Remote Sensing  3
GEO 3201  Principles of Climatology  3
GEO 3202  Environmental Management  3
GEO 3203  Urban Environmental Problems  3
GEO 3204  Applied Geomorphology  3
GEO 3205  Resource Management  3
GEO 3206  Biogeography  3
GEO 3207  Geography of Soil  3
GEO 3208  Climates of the World  3
GEO 3209  Micro-climatology  3
GEO 3210  Physical Geology  3
GEO 3301  Urban Geography  3
GEO 3302  Behavioural Geography  3
GEO 3303  Urban Planning  3
GEO 3304  Planning Theories  3
GEO 3305  Geography of Transportation  3
GEO 3306  Social Geography  3
GEO 3401  Geography of China  3
GEO 3402  Geography of Pacific Asia  3
GEO 3403  Cultural Geography  3
GEO 3404  Population Geography  3
GEO 3405  Regional Development and Planning  3
GEO 3406  Geography of Development  3
GEO 4041  Geography Project of Hong Kong  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  60
Minor Programme  18

Government and Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0210</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0220</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 0410</td>
<td>The Study of Government and Public Administration III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1000</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1050</td>
<td>Government of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1060</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1070</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1080</td>
<td>Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1090</td>
<td>Values in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA 1110</td>
<td>Basic Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies  147
GPA 2120  Democracies in West  3
GPA 2130  Introductory Comparative Politics  3
GPA 2140  Case Study in Comparative Government  3
GPA 2150  Public Personnel Administration  3
GPA 2160  Budgeting and Financial Control  3
GPA 2170  Public Organization and Management  3
GPA 2250  Chinese Foreign Policy  3
GPA 3030  Theories in Public Administration  3
GPA 3040  Democratization  3
GPA 3050  Inter-government Relations  3
GPA 3070  Political Theory I  3
GPA 3080  Political Theory II  3
GPA 3110  International Politics  3
GPA 3230  Governments of Southeast Asia  3
GPA 3250  Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong  3
GPA 3260  Public Policy and Administration in China  3
GPA 3310  International Organization  3
GPA 3370  Topics in Taiwan Studies  3
GPA 3380  Contemporary Political Economy  3
GPA 4010  Selected Topics in Political Theory  3
GPA 4270  Contemporary Chinese Political Thought  3
GPA 4320  Senior Thesis Research (I)  3
GPA 4330  Senior Thesis Research (II)  3
GPA 5060  Quantitative Research  3
GPA 5130  Seminar in Comparative Politics  3
GPA 5140  Seminar in Asian International Relations  3
GPA 5190  Politics of Development  3
GPA 5260  Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies  3
GPA 5280  Seminar in China Studies  3
GPA 5290  Contemporary Political Science  3
LAW 1010  Law and Society  3
LAW 2020  Legal System and Method  3
LAW 2050  Public International Law  3
LAW 2060  Introduction to Chinese Law  3
LAW 2080  Law and Contemporary Issues  3
LAW 2110  Women’s Rights: International Perspective  3
LAW 2200  Criminal Law  3
LAW 3030  Constitutional Law  3
LAW 3040  Law and Public Administration  3
LAW 3190  Law and Politics  3
LAW 3210  Gender, Law and Politics  3
LAW 3220  Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia  3
LAW 4080  Selected Topics in Law  3
LAW 4150  Conflicts, Disputes and Process  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  61
Minor Programme  18

Part 5: Programmes of Studies
## Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>Legal System and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2050</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2080</td>
<td>Law and Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2090</td>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2100</td>
<td>Law of Tort</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2110</td>
<td>Women’s Rights: International Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2200</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3030</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3040</td>
<td>Law and Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3100</td>
<td>Law of Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3110</td>
<td>Criminal Law and Procedure of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3120</td>
<td>Constitutional and Administrative Law of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3190</td>
<td>Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3210</td>
<td>Gender, Law and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 3220</td>
<td>Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4080</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4140</td>
<td>Economic and Civil Law of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4150</td>
<td>Conflicts, Disputes and Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4160</td>
<td>Theories of Law and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4170</td>
<td>Conflicts of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 4190</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Minor Programme: 18

## Journalism and Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 0410/0420</td>
<td>Directed Studies in Communication</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1110</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 1130</td>
<td>History of Chinese Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2110</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2120</td>
<td>English News Reporting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130</td>
<td>History of World Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2150</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2170</td>
<td>Chinese News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2180</td>
<td>English News Reporting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2420</td>
<td>Professional Ethics and Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2430</td>
<td>Media Functions and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2440</td>
<td>Photojournalism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full-time Undergraduate Studies: 149
COM 2610  News Translation  2
COM 2710  Introduction to Broadcasting  3
COM 2730  Radio Production and Workshop  2
COM 2810  Fundamentals in Public Relations  3
COM 2820  Principles of Advertising  3
COM 2910  News Analysis  3
COM 3110  Statistics for Communication Studies  3
COM 3130  Special Topic in Communication  3
COM 3131  Special Topic in Communication Studies I  3
COM 3132  Special Topic in Communication Studies II  3
COM 3140  Chinese News Editing I  2
COM 3150  Laws of Mass Communication  3
COM 3160  Communication Research Methods  3
COM 3170  Chinese News Editing II  2
COM 3190  Internship Experience  1
COM 3410  Communication and Social Change  3
COM 3420  Magazine Writing and Editing  2
COM 3610  English News Editing I  2
COM 3620  English News Editing II  2
COM 3720  Broadcast News  3
COM 3730  Television Production  2
COM 3731  Special Topic in Broadcasting I  3
COM 3800  Interactive Multimedia Design and Development  3
COM 3830  Advertising Research  3
COM 3840  Advertising Copy and Production  3
COM 4130  Seminar on Current Affairs  2
COM 4140  International Communication  3
COM 4410  Public Opinion  3
COM 4610  Business and Industrial Reporting  2
COM 4710  Television Workshop  2
COM 4820  Advertising Workshop  3
COM 5110  Topical Studies in Comm-I  3
COM 6120  Topical Studies in Comm-II  3
COM 6210  Communication Patterns in Chinese Society  3
COM 6420  Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns  3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme  68
Minor Programme  18

Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0290</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 0390</td>
<td>Guided Study in Current Issues II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1000</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

150  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
PSY 1020 Experimental Design 3
PSY 1030 Psychology of Personal Growth 3
PSY 2050 Psychological Testing 3
PSY 3190 Physiological Psychology 3
PSY 3240 Sensation and Perception I 3
PSY 3250 Sensation and Perception II 3
PSY 3300 Basic Learning Processes 3
PSY 3350 Memory and Cognition I 3
PSY 3360 Memory and Cognition II 3
PSY 3430 Psychology of Language 3
PSY 3440 Computers and Psychology 3
PSY 3450 Problem Solving 3
PSY 3530 Developmental Psychology I 3
PSY 3540 Developmental Psychology II 3
PSY 3550 Educational Psychology 3
PSY 3620 Social Psychology I 3
PSY 3630 Social Psychology II 3
PSY 3640 Psychology of Gender 3
PSY 3650 Personality I 3
PSY 3660 Personality II 3
PSY 3700 Abnormal Psychology 3
PSY 3710 Introduction to Clinical Psychology 3
PSY 3840 Applied Behaviour Analysis 3
PSY 4000 History of Psychology 3
PSY 4070 Qualitative Research Methods 3
PSY 4610 Cross-cultural Psychology 3
PSY 4620 Psychology of the Chinese People 3
PSY 4750 Counselling and Guidance 3
PSY 4810 Applied Psychology in Business 3
PSY 4820 Industrial Psychology 3
PSY 4830 Human Factors Psychology 3
PSY 4910 Senior Thesis Research I 3
PSY 4920 Senior Thesis Research II 3

Minimum Unit Requirement
Major Programme 58
Minor Programme 18

Social Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0310</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 0320</td>
<td>Student Orientated Teaching II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1110</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1120</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 1140</td>
<td>Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK 2110</td>
<td>Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0100</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 0300</td>
<td>Guided Study in Sociology II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1021</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1031</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1111</td>
<td>Computer Use for Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2012</td>
<td>Classical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2022</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2032</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2042</td>
<td>Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2052</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2111</td>
<td>Writing for Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2152</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2162</td>
<td>Personality and Social System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2172</td>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2183</td>
<td>Society and Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2192</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2202</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2212</td>
<td>Historical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2323</td>
<td>Hong Kong Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2333</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2343</td>
<td>Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3012</td>
<td>Complex Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3022</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3032</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3052</td>
<td>Collective Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3062</td>
<td>Social Demography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3232</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3242</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3252</td>
<td>Demographic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3262</td>
<td>Community Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3273</td>
<td>Sociology of Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3322</td>
<td>Survey Methods and Sampling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3343</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3353</td>
<td>Economic Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3363</td>
<td>Gender and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3374</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3375</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3376</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Sociology III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3413</td>
<td>Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3423</td>
<td>Social Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3433</td>
<td>Social Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3443</td>
<td>Sociology of Leisure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3453</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3463</td>
<td>Evaluative Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3473</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3483</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3493</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3596</td>
<td>Intermediate Social Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4464</td>
<td>Directed Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4474</td>
<td>Directed Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum Unit Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Programme</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Programme</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion, and personal commitment is also emphasized. Students, depending on the college to which they belong, shall be required to take before graduation 14–15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of their affiliation. For medical and pre-registration nursing students and students in architecture, engineering, computer science, computer engineering, electronic engineering, information engineering, mechanical and automation engineering, systems engineering and engineering management, and pharmacy, the General Education requirement is 11–12 units. Post-registration nursing and primary education students are required to complete a total of six units of General Education courses.

University Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area I: Chinese Culture (Required Area)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2100</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2110</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2120</td>
<td>Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2130</td>
<td>Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2140</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Modernization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2150</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2160</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2170</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2180</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2190</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2200</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2210</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2220</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2230</td>
<td>Music and Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2240</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2250</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2260</td>
<td>Perspectives in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3108</td>
<td>Special Topic: Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3118</td>
<td>Special Topic: Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3109</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Area II: Disciplinary Courses (Elective Area)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 110A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 111A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 120B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 121B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 122B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 123B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 124B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 211B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 200C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 201C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 202C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 203C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 204C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 207D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 208D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 209D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 210D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 212E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 213E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 214F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 216F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 217F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 218F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 219F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 220F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 221F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 222F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 223F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 224F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 221G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 222G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 223G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 224G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 226H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 227H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 201J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 202J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 203J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 228K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 229K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 230K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 231K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 232K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 233L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 234L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 236L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 237L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 238M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 239M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 240M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 243N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 155
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 244N</td>
<td>Perspectives in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 246N</td>
<td>Appreciation of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 247Q</td>
<td>New Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 248Q</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 249Q</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 250Q</td>
<td>Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 251Q</td>
<td>Perspectives in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 252R</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 253R</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 254R</td>
<td>Government and Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 256R</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 258R</td>
<td>Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259R</td>
<td>Current Political Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 259S</td>
<td>Personal Growth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 262T</td>
<td>News Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 265U</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 266U</td>
<td>Culture and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 268U</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 268V</td>
<td>Educational Thought</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 272W</td>
<td>Human Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 274X</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 275X</td>
<td>Perspectives in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 201Y</td>
<td>Experiencing Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 278Z</td>
<td>Perspectives in Medical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 279Z</td>
<td>Perspectives in Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2883</td>
<td>Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2835</td>
<td>Culture of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3509</td>
<td>Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area III: Interdisciplinary Courses (Elective Area)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 180A</td>
<td>Art and Methodology of Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 181A</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182A</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing (English)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 280A</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 281A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 282A</td>
<td>Logic, Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 125B</td>
<td>Knowledge of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 182B</td>
<td>Thinking through Writing (Chinese)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 183B</td>
<td>Women, Men and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 233K</td>
<td>The Thoughts of Marx</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 288K</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 289K</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 241L</td>
<td>Buddhism and Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 293Q</td>
<td>Historical Development of Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 294R</td>
<td>Nation, State and Civil Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 295U</td>
<td>Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 270V</td>
<td>Environment and Education: A Critique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 296W</td>
<td>Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

156  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEE 298Z/299Z</td>
<td>Behavioural and Social Sciences</td>
<td>0/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2801</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2811</td>
<td>Philosophy and Contemporary Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2821</td>
<td>Moral Issues in Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2841</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2851</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2861</td>
<td>Law, Morality and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2871</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2881</td>
<td>Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2901</td>
<td>Death and Immortality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2802</td>
<td>Impact of the West on the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2812</td>
<td>The Modern West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2822</td>
<td>The Rise of Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2832</td>
<td>Images of Europe in Literature and Film</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2842</td>
<td>Introduction to the European Union</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2852</td>
<td>Korea in Northeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2803</td>
<td>Individual and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2813</td>
<td>Modern Society and Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2823</td>
<td>Sociology and Modern Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2833</td>
<td>Theories of Ideology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2843</td>
<td>Peace and War</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2853</td>
<td>Sexuality and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2863</td>
<td>The Postmodern Condition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2873</td>
<td>Democracy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2894</td>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2805</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2815</td>
<td>Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2825</td>
<td>Current Hong Kong Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 2806</td>
<td>Technology and Human Values</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3808</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEE 3818</td>
<td>Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0113</td>
<td>Idea of a University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 0412</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEC 8001–8002</td>
<td>College Friday Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(A minimum of 14 attendances are required in a year.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8003–8004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8005–8006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8007–8008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Full-time Undergraduate Studies* 157
**New Asia College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN 8001-8002</td>
<td>College Biweekly Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8003-8004</td>
<td>(A minimum of eight attendances are required for the first year of attendance, and six attendances during each of the remaining years.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005-8006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007-8008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 1112</td>
<td>Aspects of General Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are required to take one course from amongst the following courses during their second to fourth years of attendance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2112</td>
<td>The Characteristics of Western Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2122</td>
<td>Issues in American History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2132</td>
<td>American Culture and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2142</td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2152</td>
<td>Appreciation of Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2162</td>
<td>Chinese Aesthetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2182</td>
<td>Science and Modern Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 2192</td>
<td>Women, Men and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 3070</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**United College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEU 1011</td>
<td>University Life and Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 0411</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEU 8001-8002</td>
<td>College Monthly Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8003-8004</td>
<td>(A minimum of two attendances are required per term.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005-8006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007-8008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shaw College**

Students are required to take one course from amongst the following courses, preferably in their first year of attendance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GES 1110</td>
<td>Questions of a Modern Person</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1120</td>
<td>Education and Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1130</td>
<td>University and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1140</td>
<td>Local Social Welfare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1150</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Hong Kong Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1160</td>
<td>Environmental Problems in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1170</td>
<td>Challenges of University Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1180</td>
<td>China in Reform</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1210</td>
<td>Science and Our Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1310</td>
<td>Comprehending the City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1410</td>
<td>Selective Topics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1510</td>
<td>Health in Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1610</td>
<td>Great Books of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1710</td>
<td>Film Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1810</td>
<td>Perspectives in Engineering and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 1910</td>
<td>Sleeping and Dreaming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES 8001-8002</td>
<td>College Assembly</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8003-8004</td>
<td>(A minimum of three attendances are required in a term.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005-8006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007-8008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Putonghua

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1210</td>
<td>Putonghua I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 1220</td>
<td>Putonghua II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2210</td>
<td>Putonghua III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2211</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Putonghua</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTH 2220</td>
<td>Putonghua IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Education Courses

Required Courses
Two units of physical education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance, except for post-registration nursing, physical education & sports science, and primary education majors. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and a correct attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required physical education shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students’ achievement in basic skills, attendance, and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with classes for men and for women. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men’s soccer).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1011/1012</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1013/1014</td>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1015/1016</td>
<td>Swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1017/1018</td>
<td>Physical Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1021/1022</td>
<td>Basketball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1023/1024</td>
<td>Volleyball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1025/1026</td>
<td>Softball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1027/1028</td>
<td>Team Handball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1029</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1031/1032</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1033/1034</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1035</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1037</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1010</td>
<td>Special P.E. (1st term)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1030</td>
<td>Special P.E. (2nd term)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I
(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
   Foundation of Physical Education
   History of Physical Education
   Principle of Physical Education
   Sociology of Sport
   Psychology of Sport
   Comparative Physical Education
   Physical Conditioning
(b) Written test at the end of each term.
Alternative II
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending upon the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective Courses
This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme comprises the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can take only one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1050</td>
<td>Soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1060</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1063/1064</td>
<td>Squash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1070</td>
<td>Archery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1071/1072</td>
<td>Tennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1073/1074</td>
<td>Badminton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1080</td>
<td>Social Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1082</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 1090</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part-time
Undergraduate Studies

General Information
The University offers eight part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Post-registration Nursing, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part VII of this Calendar. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as applicable to full-time programmes described on p. 96.

Curriculum Structure
The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who have satisfied special entrance requirements of the Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education programmes are granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 96–97.)

The curriculum structure and programmes of the Post-registration Nursing Programme can respectively be found on p. 97 and p. 132 of this Calendar.
Programmes

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used
To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, ‘P’ is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MAP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Statistics, and Translation).
General Education Courses
The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1010</td>
<td>Humans and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1020</td>
<td>Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1030</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1040</td>
<td>Perspectives in Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1050</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1060</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1070</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1110</td>
<td>How to Think</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1210</td>
<td>Science and Our Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 122B</td>
<td>Bilingualism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 123B</td>
<td>Language Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 124B</td>
<td>Varieties of English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 1500</td>
<td>Computer Principles and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2020</td>
<td>Music in Western Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2030</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2040</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 209D</td>
<td>Appreciation of City Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2130</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2150</td>
<td>Development of Chinese Social Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 221G</td>
<td>Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2210</td>
<td>Perspectives in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 232K</td>
<td>Human Happiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2420</td>
<td>Religious Faith and Modern Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2480</td>
<td>Economic Ideas and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 256R</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2863</td>
<td>The Postmodern Condition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2891</td>
<td>Philosophy of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 2901</td>
<td>Death and Immortality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 3040</td>
<td>Appreciation of Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 3220</td>
<td>Appreciation of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 3370</td>
<td>Christian Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 4010</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 4310</td>
<td>Outline of Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 5410</td>
<td>Classical Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 6210</td>
<td>Appreciation of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 6410</td>
<td>Modern Western Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEP 6510</td>
<td>Study of Selected Masterpieces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements for graduation
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units 6
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units 9
Other students 12
## Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMP 1910</td>
<td>Mathematics for Business Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1500</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1510</td>
<td>Business Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 1520</td>
<td>Chinese for Executives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 2060</td>
<td>The Economy of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 1107</td>
<td>English Improvement Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP 3101</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPP 1020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 1050</td>
<td>Main Trends in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 3510</td>
<td>History of Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP 4621</td>
<td>Chinese Social and Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 2500</td>
<td>Philosophy and Modern Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 3000</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 3160</td>
<td>Kinship and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4310</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWP 1310</td>
<td>Social Welfare as a Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Biology and Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4310</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4311</td>
<td>Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 4410</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 4310/4320</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 4830</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 5210</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 5211</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 5110</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP 5210</td>
<td>Biomolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 6120</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIP 6121</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses normally will not be offered every year:

- CMP 6510 | Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry           | 3    |
- CMP 6520 | Environmental Chemistry                          | 3    |
- CMP 6530 | Pharmaceutical Chemistry                         | 3    |
- CMP 6550 | Applied Chemistry                                 | 3    |
- BIP 7220 | Environmental Biotechnology                      | 3    |
- BIP 7420 | Environmental Pollution and Toxicology           | 3    |
- BIP 7510 | Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation                   | 3    |
- BIP 7610 | General and Applied Entomology                   | 3    |
- BIP 7710 | Marine Biology                                   | 3    |
- BIP 7720 | Fish Biology and Mariculture                     | 3    |

*Minimum requirements in Biology and Chemistry courses for graduation* 72

---

*Part-time Undergraduate Studies 165*
## Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Major Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3110</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3120</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3420</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 3520</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4110</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4120</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4310</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4320</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4420</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4510</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 4610</td>
<td>Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5110</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5210</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5220</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5510</td>
<td>Computer Based Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5610</td>
<td>Organization Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5620</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 5630</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6610</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6110</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6120</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6140</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6150</td>
<td>Tax Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6160</td>
<td>Tax Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6170</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6180</td>
<td>Auditing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6210</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6220</td>
<td>Management of Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6230</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6240</td>
<td>Options and Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6310</td>
<td>Import-export Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6320</td>
<td>China Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6330</td>
<td>International Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6340</td>
<td>Multinational Corporations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6350</td>
<td>Asian Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6360</td>
<td>International Technology Transfer Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6370</td>
<td>Japanese Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6410</td>
<td>Consumer Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6420</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6430</td>
<td>Service Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

166  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6440</td>
<td>Sales Force Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6620</td>
<td>Manpower Planning and Recruitment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6630</td>
<td>Job Analysis and Performance Appraisal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6640</td>
<td>Personnel Training and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAP 6650</td>
<td>Real Estate Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation 69

### Chinese and English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3930</td>
<td>History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3940</td>
<td>Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 3950</td>
<td>Chinese Etymology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4710</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4720</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4730</td>
<td>Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4740</td>
<td>Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4810</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4820</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4830</td>
<td>Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4840</td>
<td>Classical Chinese Literary Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4910</td>
<td>Chinese Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4920</td>
<td>Chinese Semasiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4930</td>
<td>Chinese Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP 4940</td>
<td>Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENP 3940</td>
<td>Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4610</td>
<td>Growth and Spread of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4620</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Written English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4630</td>
<td>Advanced English Skills: Professional English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4710</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4720</td>
<td>Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4730</td>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4810</td>
<td>Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4820</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4830</td>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4840</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4850</td>
<td>Second Language Learning and Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4910</td>
<td>Critical Approaches and Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4920</td>
<td>Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4930</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4940</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENP 4950</td>
<td>Major Author(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time Undergraduate Studies 167
## Translation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4610</td>
<td>Interpretation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4620</td>
<td>Interpretation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4710</td>
<td>Practical Translation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4720</td>
<td>Practical Translation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4810</td>
<td>Translation Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4820</td>
<td>Translation Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4910</td>
<td>Advanced Translation Seminar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRP 4920</td>
<td>Advanced Translation Seminar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum requirements in Chinese, English and Translation courses for graduation 84*

## Mathematics and Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3020</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3030</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 3020</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 3030</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4110</td>
<td>Elementary Number Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4120</td>
<td>Introduction to Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4130</td>
<td>Axiomatic Geometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4140</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4150</td>
<td>Fuzzy Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4160</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4170</td>
<td>Mathematics Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4010</td>
<td>Data Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4020</td>
<td>Data Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4030</td>
<td>Categorical Data Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 4050</td>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5110</td>
<td>Linear Programming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5120</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5130</td>
<td>Methods of ODE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 5140</td>
<td>Methods of PDE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5010</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5020</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5030</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 5050</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Designs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6110</td>
<td>Complex Numbers and Functions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6120</td>
<td>Calculus of Complex Functions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6130</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6140</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 6150</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6010</td>
<td>Statistical Inference I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6020</td>
<td>Statistical Inference II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 6030</td>
<td>Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum requirements in Mathematics and Statistics courses for graduation 72*

168  Part 5: Programmes of Studies
### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002</td>
<td>Choral Singing I to VI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030</td>
<td>Applied Music I–XVIII</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 1130</td>
<td>General Musicianship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2110</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2410</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Western Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2470</td>
<td>Introduction to the Study of Chinese Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 2990</td>
<td>Special Topic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3110</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3120</td>
<td>Materials and Structures of Music III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3500</td>
<td>Keyboard Harmony</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3510</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3520</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3530</td>
<td>Music in Contemporary Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 3990</td>
<td>Special Topic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4110</td>
<td>20th Century Materials and Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4310/4320</td>
<td>History of Western Music I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4410/4420</td>
<td>Form and Analysis I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4470/4480</td>
<td>History of Chinese Music I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4510</td>
<td>Electronic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4520</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 4990</td>
<td>Special Topic III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5310/5320</td>
<td>History of Western Music III/IV</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5410</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5420</td>
<td>Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5570</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5580</td>
<td>Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5610</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5620</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5630</td>
<td>Topic in Western Music III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5670</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5680</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5690</td>
<td>Topic in Chinese Music III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 5990</td>
<td>Special Topic IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUP 6510/6520  Composition I/II  3/3
MUP 6530/6540  Orchestration I/II  3/3
MUP 6550  Introduction to Ethnomusicology  3
MUP 6990  Special Topic V  3

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units  44
Other students  79

Physical Education and Sports Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2011</td>
<td>Basketball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2021</td>
<td>Volleyball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2031</td>
<td>Soccer I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2041</td>
<td>Handball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2051</td>
<td>Badminton I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2052</td>
<td>Tennis I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2053</td>
<td>Squash I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2061</td>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2111</td>
<td>Swimming I (a)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2112</td>
<td>Swimming I (b)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2122</td>
<td>Principles of Training for Health and Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2131</td>
<td>Track and Field I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2211</td>
<td>School Gymnastics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 2221</td>
<td>Creative Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3011</td>
<td>Basketball II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3021</td>
<td>Volleyball II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3031</td>
<td>Soccer II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3041</td>
<td>Handball II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3051</td>
<td>Badminton II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3052</td>
<td>Tennis II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3053</td>
<td>Squash II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3112</td>
<td>Swimming II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3131</td>
<td>Field II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3132</td>
<td>Track II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3211</td>
<td>Gymnastics II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3221</td>
<td>Folk Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3222</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3310</td>
<td>Canoeing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3320</td>
<td>Sailing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3330</td>
<td>Orienteering/Camping/Climbing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3510</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3520</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy and Human Growth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3540</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3600</td>
<td>Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEP 3610  Introduction to Sports Biomechanics  3
PEP 3710  Sociology of Physical Education and Sport  3
PEP 3720  Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education
PEP 3810  Psychomotor Learning  3
PEP 4410  Curriculum Planning for P.E.  3
PEP 4420  Principles of Teaching and Coaching  2
PEP 4430  Administration in Physical Education and Sport  3
PEP 4550  Physiology of Human Performance  3
PEP 4620  Sports Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement  3
PEP 4630  Introduction to Research Methods  3
PEP 4720  Sociology of Sport and Leisure  3
PEP 4730  Comparative Studies in P.E. and Sport  3
PEP 4820  Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications  3
PEP 5560  Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription  3
PEP 5640  Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement  3
PEP 5740  Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance  3
PEP 5830  Sport Psychology Seminar  3
PEP 5900  Independent Project  3

Minimum requirements in Physical Education and Sports Science courses for graduation

Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units  46
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units  51

Primary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3070/3080</td>
<td>Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3110</td>
<td>Chinese for Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3120</td>
<td>Chinese for Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3130</td>
<td>Academic Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 3140</td>
<td>English Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4010</td>
<td>Civic Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4020</td>
<td>Language and Literature for Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4030</td>
<td>Environmental Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4050</td>
<td>Extra-curricular Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4110/4120</td>
<td>Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4210/4220</td>
<td>Curriculum Design and Development I/II</td>
<td>2/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 4310</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology and Child Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5010</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5020</td>
<td>Introduction to Special Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5030</td>
<td>Educational Policy, Planning and Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5040</td>
<td>Bilingual and Bicultural Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5050</td>
<td>Second Language Acquisition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5110</td>
<td>Legal Basis of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5120</td>
<td>Home, School and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 5210/5220</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6010</td>
<td>Research in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6110</td>
<td>Personnel and School Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6210</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6310</td>
<td>Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP 6410/6420</td>
<td>Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II</td>
<td>3/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum requirements in Primary Education courses for graduation*

- Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units: 54
- Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units: 62
Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 116 postgraduate programmes leading to five research degrees and 10 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Doctor of Music (DMus), Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), and Master of Music (MMus). The 10 taught degrees are Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are three diploma programmes: Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Diploma in Psychology (DipPsy) and Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing. The Diploma in Social Work (DipSW) programme has been suspended.

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master's programmes ranges from one to three years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through the 38 graduate divisions: Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Basic Medical Sciences, Chemical Pathology, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Pharmacy, Surgical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.
Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part VII of this Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1996–97.
Faculty of Arts

Division of Chinese Language and Literature

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics
1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

Chinese Classical Works
1. Works selected from the Classics (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

**Modern Chinese Literature**
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

**MA Degree Programme (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Seminar (required)

(B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme

**Methodology**
1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

**Selected Topics**
1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

**Required Courses**
1. Guidance on ‘Summer Project’
2. ‘Summer Project’

(C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme (elective)
   (See under MPhil Degree Programme)

**Division of English**

**PhD Degree Programme**

It is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (General/ Applied Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies).

**MA Degree Programme in English (General/Applied Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (General/Applied Linguistics)**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in General Linguistics
2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(E) Electives
1. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology
2. Topics in Syntax and Semantics
3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
5. Topics in Language Acquisition
6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
8. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
9. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
10. Special Topics

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)

**MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)**

*Courses Offered*
1. Foundation Courses in Literary Studies
2. Special Topics in Genre Studies
3. Special Topics in Literary History
4. Special Topics in Critical Studies

**Division of Fine Arts**

*PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)*
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

*MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)*

*Fields of Specialization*
The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

*MFA Degree Programme (Studio Art)*

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Chinese Calligraphy
4. Seal Carving
Division of History

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. *Pre-modern World History
4. *Modern World History
5. History of Hong Kong

Courses Offered
(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)
(B) Field Historiography Category:
   1. Historiography: Traditional Chinese History
   2. Historiography: Modern Chinese History
   3. Historiography: Pre-modern World History
   4. Historiography: Modern World History
   5. Historiography: Hong Kong History
(C) Selected Themes in History Category:
   1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
   3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
   4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
   5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
(D) Independent Topic Studies Category:
   1. Independent Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
   2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
   3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
   4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
   5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

* The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.
Division of Music

**DMus Degree Programme**

*Field of Specialization*
Composition

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

**MMus Degree Programme**

*Field of Specialization*
Composition

**Required Courses**
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Composition I
3. Composition II
4. Advanced Analysis I
5. Advanced Analysis II

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

(A) Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music

**Required Courses**
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any one course from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III

(B) Historical Musicology

**Required Courses**
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Historical Musicology I–V
5. Seminar in Musical Notation
(C) Theory

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

Elective Courses:
All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:
1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II
16. MPhil/MMus Thesis/Portfolio Preparation
17. PhD/DMus Dissertation/Portfolio Preparation

Division of Philosophy

PhD Degree Programme (Chinese Philosophy)

Area of Concentration:
An area from Chinese Philosophy, or one closely related to it (e.g. comparative studies).

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy
Division of Religion and Theology

PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)

Fields of Specialization
1. Biblical Studies
2. Chinese Religions
3. History of Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society

MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies

Areas of Study
1. Religions in China (such as Buddhism, Taoism, Chinese Popular Religions, etc.)
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

MDiv Degree Programme

Areas of Study
1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

Division of Translation

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
1. Theory of Translation
2. Specialized Translation
(B) Elective Courses
1. Comparative Syntax and Practice
2. Selected Reading in Translated Works
3. Applied Translation
4. Interpretation
5. Translation Workshop

MPhil Degree Programme
In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be 'Theory of Translation', and the others will be selected from 'Comparative Syntax and Practice', 'Applied Translation', 'Interpretation', 'Translation Workshop' and 'Selected Reading in Translated Works'.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.
Faculty of Business Administration

Division of Business Administration

PhD Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MBA Degree Programmes

(A) Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

— For Non-Business Administration Graduates

Courses Offered

First year:
1. Accounting
2. Economics
3. Statistical Analysis
4. Business System
5. Management Communication
6. Management Information Systems
7. Production/Operations Management
8. Financial Management
9. Human Resources Management
10. Marketing Management

Second year:
1. Legal Environment of Business
2. International Business
3. Strategic Management
4. Master's Thesis/MBA Project
5. Electives

— For Graduates of Business Administration

Fields of Specialization
1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance

Postgraduate Studies 183
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

(B) Three-Year MBA Degree Programme

Courses Offered
First year:
1. Accounting
2. Principles of Organization and Management
3. Economics
4. Statistical Analysis
5. Cost/Managerial Accounting
6. Legal Environment of Business

Second year:
1. Financial Management
2. Marketing Management
3. Business Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Master’s Thesis I/Elective

Third year:
1. Strategic Management
2. Master’s Thesis II/MBA Project
3. Electives

(C) Executive MBA Degree Programme

Courses offered
First year:
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)
2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Quantitative Methods
5. International Business
6. Operations Management
7. Marketing Management
8. Financial Management
9. Human Resources Management

Second year:
1. Investments
2. Advanced Financial Management
3. Business Negotiation
4. Leadership
5. China and Asia-Pacific Business
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
7. Business Strategy
8. Chinese Traditional Strategies
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)

**MPhil Degree Programmes**

**Programmes Offered**
1. Accountancy
   i) An Industrial-Academic Stream OR
   ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

**MSc Degree Programme in Finance**

**Courses Offered**

**First Year**
1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

**Second Year**
1. Global Finance
2. Fixed-income Securities Analysis
3. Electives
Faculty of Education

Division of Education

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum and Instruction
   1. Curriculum Studies
   2. Educational Technology
   3. Instructional Design and Evaluation
   4. Language Education

(B) Educational Administration and Policy
   1. Educational Administration
   2. Studies in Education Policy
      (a) Comparative Education
      (b) Philosophy of Education
      (c) Economics of Education
      (d) Sociology of Education

(C) Educational Psychology
   1. Cognitive and Intellectual Development
   2. Counselling
   3. Psychological and Personality Development
   4. Motivation
   5. Measurement, Evaluation and Research Methodology
   6. Exceptional Children Education

MPhil Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum and Instruction
(B) Educational Administration and Policy
(C) Educational Psychology; Counselling
(D) Sports Science and Physical Education

MEd Degree Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Curriculum Study
   1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
   2. Educational Technology
   3. English Language Education

(B) Educational Administration and Policy
   1. Educational Administration
2. Studies in Education Policy
   (a) Comparative Education
   (b) Economics of Education
   (c) Sociology of Education

(C) Educational Psychology
1. Educational Psychology
2. Counselling (No admission for 1996/97)

(D) Sports Science and Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Curriculum and Teaching Method
*1. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)
2. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)
3. Educational Communications and Technology
4. Extracurricular Activities
5. Principles of Curriculum Design
6. Individual Project

(B) Society, Institution, and Organization
**1. Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics
**2. Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling
3. School Administration
4. Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective
5. Chinese Education
6. Environmental Education
7. Individual Project

(C) Culture and Thought
**1. Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought
**2. Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought
3. Moral Education and Citizenship Education
4. Issues in Sexuality Education
5. Individual Project

(D) Psychology and Counselling
**1. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes
**2. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences
3. Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent
4. Guidance in Schools
5. Educational Research and Statistics
6. Evaluation and Test Construction
7. Classroom Management
8. Individual Project

* Required course
** Optional core courses
Faculty of Engineering

Division of Computer Science and Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Architecture
1. Multiprocessor Workstations
2. Distributed Computing
3. Scalable Parallel Machines

(B) Artificial Intelligence
1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
4. Neural Networks
5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
6. Knowledge Engineering
7. Evolutionary Computation

(C) Chinese Computing Systems
1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing

(D) Computer Engineering
1. VLSI
2. CAD/CAM
3. Digital Circuit Design

(E) Computer Graphics
1. Scientific Visualization
2. Multi-resolution Modelling
3. Virtual Reality

(F) Information Systems
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases
3. Distributed/Mobile Computing

(G) Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
3. Parallel Functional Programming
4. Parallel Paradigms

188 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
Theory and Algorithms
1. Complexity Theory
2. VLSI Design Algorithms
3. Scheduling Algorithms
4. Parallel Computation
5. Large-scale Engineering Computation
6. Graph Theory

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
2. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
3. Theory of Programming Languages
4. Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
5. Topics in Algorithms
6. Theory of Computation
7. Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD
8. Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
9. Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Process
10. Principles of Computational Learning
11. Topics in Artificial Intelligence
12. Topics in Computer Architecture
13. Computer System Performance Evaluation
14. Topics in Data Communication Network
15. Computer Technologies and Systems Integration
16. Advanced Topics in Computer Science I
17. Advanced Topics in Computer Science II
18. Advanced Topics in Computer Science III
19. Advanced Topics in Computer Science IV
20. Advanced Topics in Programming Languages
21. Algorithmic Graph Theory
22. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
23. Theoretical Foundations of Logic Programming
24. Advanced Topics in Constraint Processing
25. Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems
26. Theory of Neural Computation
27. Project (first term)
28. Project (second term)
29. Seminars (first term)
30. Seminars (second term)

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
**MSc Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

*Courses Offered*
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)**

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Programming Languages and Software Systems
2. Parallel and Distributed Computing
3. Theoretical Computer Science
4. Database Theory and Design
5. Artificial Intelligence
6. Core and Emerging Technologies
7. Information Systems

*Courses Offered*
1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation
2. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems
3. Computational Complexity
4. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
5. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
6. Multimedia Technology
7. Advanced Topics in Information Systems
8. Seminar
9. Project I
10. Project II

**Division of Electronic Engineering**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*
1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Artificial Intelligence; Neurocomputing
3. Chinese Character and Speech Recognition
4. Computer Vision; Virtual Reality
5. Digital Signal Processing and Image Processing
6. EM Theory
7. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
8. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
9. Optical Fibre Technology
10. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials

---

190 Part 5: Programmes of Studies
11. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
12. VLSI Circuit and Testing
13. VHDL Functional Synthesis, CMOS Integrated Circuit Design

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**Division of Information Engineering**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

(A) Communications Networks
   1. Broadband ISDN and ATM
   2. High Speed Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
   3. Networking and Network Management

(B) Switching Systems
   1. Switching Theory and Routing Algorithms
   2. Implementation

(C) Wireless Communications
   1. Personal Communications
   2. Wireless ATM

(D) Lightwave Communications
   1. High Speed Multimedia Optical Networks
   2. Broadband Local Distribution and Access Networks

(E) Communication Sciences
   1. Information and Coding Theory
   2. Performance Evaluation

(F) Information Processing
   1. Image and Video Processing
   2. Scientific Visualization
   3. Data Compression
   4. Speech Coding
   5. VLSI CAD
   6. Decision Support Systems
   7. Chinese Language Processing

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. CAD/CAM
2. Computer Vision and Image Processing
3. Dynamics and Vibration
4. Machine Intelligence
5. Manufacturing Systems
6. Mechanical Systems Modelling
7. Robotics
8. Systems and Control Theory

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Resource Planning and Management
2. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
3. Information Systems, Database System
4. Operations Research/Management Science
5. Operations Management
6. Financial Engineering
7. Management of Information Technology
8. Systems and Control Science
9. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
Faculty of Medicine

Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Basic Medical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Anatomy
1. Gene Regulation and Antisense Research
2. The Visual System
3. Responses of the Central Nervous System after Injury
4. Normal and Abnormal Embryogenesis (Gene Expression and Organ Formation)
5. Nerve-Skeletal Muscle Interaction
6. Development and Regeneration of Central Nervous Tissues
7. Cell Biology of Glycoconjugates
8. Reproductive Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands
9. Tumour Biology (Culture, Ultrastructure and Genetic Alterations)
10. Animal Models for the Study of Prostate Carcinogenesis
11. Neuromechanisms of Drug Abuse
12. Parkinsons Disease
14. Aging of Human Nervous System

(B) Pharmacology
1. Characterization of Prostanoid Receptors, including Molecular Biology Investigations
2. Neuronal Actions of Prostacyclin and Its Mimetics
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Peptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Cardiac Electrophysiology
6. Mechanisms of Antiemetic Drugs
7. Investigation of Active Principles from Chinese Medicinal Herbs
8. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphhydryl Drugs
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection
10. Drug Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics

(C) Physiology
1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Chemical Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Chemical Pathology
   Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme (two-year part-time) in Clinical Biochemistry

Courses Offered
1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles, Automation, etc.)
2. Statistics, Research Methodology
3. Laboratory Management
4. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
5. Plasma Proteins and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Turbidimetry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary, Thyroid
8. Adrenal Cortex and Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism
11. Inborn Errors of Metabolism and Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Immunooassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins and the Cardiovascular System
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base Balance
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 3 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition
19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology, Biochemical Effects of Neoplasia
21. Ca, Mg and Bone Metabolism; Musculoskeletal and Nervous System
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism

Division of Medical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology, Toxicology, Chinese Traditional Medicine, Molecular and Pharmacogenic Epidemiology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology, Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Behavioural and Social Sciences
7. Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
8. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
9. Medical Informatics
10. Advanced Epidemiology
11. Advanced Biostatistics
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
14. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
15. Practical Health Administration
16. Research Protocol Development
17. Master Project Work and Thesis

Division of Microbiology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Microbiology
2. Virology
3. Molecular Microbiology
4. Immunology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Nursing

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Evaluation of Clinical Nursing
2. Health Promotion
3. Midwifery Practice
4. Family Caregiving

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

First Year
Nursing Research Methodology

Second Year
Thesis

**MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)**

*Speciality Areas*
1. Midwifery
2. Acute Care
3. Palliative Care
4. Mental Health

*Courses Offered*
1. Nursing Knowledge
2. Assessing Health Need
3. Principles in Clinical Practice
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I; Palliative Care I; Midwifery I; Mental Health I)
5. Research Methods
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II; Palliative Care II; Midwifery II; Mental Health II)

**Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)**

*Speciality Areas*
1. Midwifery
2. Acute Care
3. Gerontology
4. Oncology

*Courses Offered*
1. Health and Illness
2. Assessing Health
3. Clinical Nursing Research
4. Specialty Course I (Midwifery I; Acute Care I; Gerontology I; Oncology I)
5. Specialization and Professional Practice
6. Specialty Course II (Midwifery II; Acute Care II; Gerontology II; Oncology II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Specialty Course III (Midwifery III; Acute Care III; Gerontology III; Oncology III)
9. Clinical Practice
Division of Pharmacy

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. The Design of Novel Synthetic Drugs, and/or the Isolation of Potential New Drugs from Plants and Other Natural Sources
2. Analytical, Biochemical, Pharmacological and Toxicological Studies with New and Existing Drug and Chemical Entities
3. Preclinical Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Studies, Inclusive of Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism and Excretion (ADME) Studies
4. Clinical Studies, Inclusive of Bioequivalence/Bioavailability and Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic Studies
5. Physical Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Technology and Drug Formulation Studies Including the Design of Novel Dosage Forms and Site-specific Agents for Delivery of Drugs
6. Pharmacy Practice Research and Pharmacoepidemiological Studies

Division of Surgical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
4. Topics in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
5. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
6. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.
Faculty of Science

Division of Biochemistry

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Cancer Research
1. Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance Mechanisms
2. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
3. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
4. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
5. Experimental Cancer Therapy
6. Food and Cancer
7. Functions and Regulations of Tumour Suppressor Gene, p53
8. Glucose Transporter in Cancer Cells
9. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells

(B) Clinical Biochemistry
1. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
2. Biochemical Markers of Bone Diseases

(C) Environmental Research
1. Environmental Biochemistry
2. Biomarkers (Biochemical)
3. P450 IA Enzymes and Detoxification

(D) Enzymology
1. Alcohol Metabolism
2. Cytochrome P450 and Xenobiotic Metabolism
3. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
4. Proteases in Health and Diseases

(E) Food and Nutrition
1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
2. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
3. Nutrition Survey and Interventions
4. Regulation of Fatty Acid Metabolism during Dieting
5. Tea and Cancer

(F) Hormone Research
1. Actions of Pineal Hormones
2. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
3. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
4. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
5. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemistry Aspects
6. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
7. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors
8. Structure-activity Relationships of Hormones

(G) Immunology
1. Antibody Engineering
2. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
3. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
4. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
5. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
6. Tumour Immunology

(H) Inorganic Biochemistry
1. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
2. Metal Contaminations in Fishes

(I) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
2. Expression of Cloned Genes
3. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
4. Gene Knockout Technology
5. Genetic Deregulation of Microbial Secondary Metabolites
6. Immunodiagnostics
7. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
8. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)
9. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
10. Molecular Cloning and Analysis of Biotechnologically Interesting Genes
11. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
12. Transgenic Algae and Transgenic Fish

(J) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
2. Bioactive Natural Products
3. Bioactive Polysaccharides from Plants and Chinese Herbs
4. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
5. Biochemistry and Pharmacology of Ribosome Inactivating Proteins
6. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs

(K) Neurochemistry
1. Molecular Neurobiology
2. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
3. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland
4. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
5. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors

(L) Reproductive Biochemistry
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology

(M) Signal Transduction
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages
2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium
3. Biochemistry of Calcium Binding Protein
4. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
5. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
6. Signal Transduction Mechanisms in Normal and Leukemia Cells
7. Stress and DNA Damage Related Signal Transduction Mechanisms

(N) Toxicology
1. Biochemical Toxicology of Psychoactive Drugs
2. Heme Biosynthesis
3. Heavy Metal Intoxication

(O) Others
1. Free Radicals and Tissue Injury
2. Reticulocyte Maturation

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biology and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered
1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology

by the Department of Chemistry
13. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography
14. Urban Environmental Problems
15. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies of Fruits and Mushrooms
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Functional Foods
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Natural Food Antioxidants
9. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
10. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
11. Nutrition and Brain Function
12. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
13. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
14. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
15. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
16. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours

Division of Biology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Animal Physiology/Endocrinology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Biotechnology
6. Environmental Toxicology/Ecotoxicology
7. Evolutionary Biology
8. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
9. Food Carbohydrates
10. Natural Food Colorants
11. Mushroom Research
12. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology/Insect Ecology
13. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
15. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
16. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
17. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
18. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
20. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
21. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
22. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
23. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
24. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicinal Materials

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology**

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)*

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

**MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science**

*(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and chemistry.)*

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered
1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology

by the Department of Chemistry
13. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography
14. Urban Environmental Problems
15. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies of Fruits and Mushrooms
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Functional Foods
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Natural Food Antioxidants
9. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
10. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
11. Nutrition and Brain Function
12. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
13. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
14. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
15. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
16. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours
Divison of Chemistry

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis

(B) Inorganic Chemistry
1. Syntheses, Properties and Kinetic Studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) Complexes
2. Syntheses, Properties and Structure of Organometallic Compounds of Transition Metals
3. Metalloporphyrin and Bimetallic Complexes

(C) Organic Chemistry
1. Synthesis and Perceptive Properties of Dendrimers
2. Medium-sized Carbocycles
3. Liquid Crystalline Materials
4. Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
5. Organometallic Chemistry
6. Carbohydrate Chemistry
7. Stereoselective Synthesis
8. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis
10. New Synthetic Methodologies

(D) Physical Chemistry
1. Analysis of Clean and Chemisorbed Single Crystal Surfaces of Transition Metals and Semiconductors by LEED
2. Auger Electron Spectroscopy and XPS
3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
4. Metal Catalyzed Oxidations of Alkylbenzene
5. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules
6. Multi-nuclear NMR Relaxation Studies of Low-symmetry Transition Metal Complexes Containing Quadrupolar Nuclei
7. Light Scattering and Polymer Physics
8. First Principle Molecular Dynamics Simulation
9. High Performance Computation in Chemistry

(E) X-ray Crystallography
1. Crystal Structure Analysis
2. Inclusion Chemistry

(F) Environmental Science

(G) Theoretical Chemistry
MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science
(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered
1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology
12. Marine Biology

by the Department of Chemistry
13. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography
14. Urban Environmental Problems
15. Geography of Soil
Division of Mathematics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Algebra
1. Topological and Algebraic Semigroups
2. Computer Languages
3. Classical Groups
4. Ring Theory
5. Hopf Algebra
6. Universal Algebra
7. Algebraic Number Theory
8. Homological Algebra

(B) Analysis
1. Topological Vector Space
2. Partially Ordered Topological Vector Space
3. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
4. Operator Ideal
5. Operator Algebra
6. Harmonic Analysis
7. Fractal Geometry and Wavelet
8. Several Complex Variables

(C) Differential Equations
1. Nonlinear Elliptic and Parabolic Partial Differential Equations
2. Reaction-Diffusion Systems
3. Variational Methods
4. Nonlinear Functional Analysis
5. Infinite Dimensional Dynamical Systems
6. Mathematical Biology
7. Complex Dynamics and Chaos

(D) Geometry and Topology
1. Algebraic Topology
2. K-Theory
3. Geometric Topology
4. Knot Theory
5. Differential Geometry
6. Geometric Analysis
7. Harmonic Map
8. Minimal Surface
9. Complex Manifold

(E) Applied Mathematics
1. Numerical Analysis
2. Computational Linear Algebra
3. Image Processing
4. Optimization Theory
MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Physics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Experimental
1. Physics of Thin Films
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
4. Material Testing
5. Complex Fluids
6. Nonlinear Optics
7. Optics and Lasers
8. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
9. Ceramic and Metal Matrix Composites

(B) Theoretical
1. Astrophysics
2. Computational Physics
3. Condensed Matter Physics
4. Dynamic Meteorology
5. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
6. Optical Physics
7. Turbulence
8. Dynamic Fracture
9. Sonoluminescence

MPhil Degree Programme

Field Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.
Division of Statistics

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Functional Relationships
8. Categorical Data Analysis
9. Control of Markov Systems
10. Linear Models
11. Reliability
12. Statistical Quality Control
13. Simultaneous Inference
14. Analysis of Incomplete Data
15. Decision Theoretic Estimation
16. Bayesian Inference
17. Asymptotic Theory
18. Medical Image Reconstruction
Faculty of Social Science

Division of Anthropology

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
The programme focuses geographically on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, and urban and youth cultures.

Division of Architecture

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Patterns
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Technology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MArch Degree Programme

Interest Areas

(A) Form
This will focus on the design process of a building and the conception, development, and resolution of the spatial and formal dimensions of architecture. It will include functional requirements, context, the formal language of architecture, precedents, types, behavioural/environmental factors, other aspects of architecture, and the use of structure and environmental design as essential to the project.
(B) Context
This will focus on the relationship of the building to landscape or the urban fabric, historical precedents of urban form, preservation, open space design, and will offer opportunities for integration and exploration methods facilitated by CAAD and information technology.

(C) Technology
This will focus on forces that affect building and the systems essential to it. The design process will be directed towards structure, construction methods, energy efficiency, nature and integration of systems, daylighting, intelligent buildings, acoustics, etc.

(D) Computers
This will focus on exploration of the role of emerging information technology in architectural design, design process and methodology, media, professional practice, and the interface between other computer systems.

Courses Offered

First year
1. Architectural Design Studio
2. Architectural Studio
3. Advanced Building Systems
4. Professional Practice I
5. Issues in Architectural Design and Theory
6. Architectural Electives
7. Non-architectural Electives

Second year
1. Advanced Architectural Design Studio
2. Advanced Architectural Studio
3. Research and Programming
4. Professional Practice II
5. Architectural Electives
6. Non-architectural Electives

Electives Courses
1. Digital Design Media
2. Advanced Computer Application in Architecture
3. Research Techniques for Architects
4. Topics in Theories and Form of Cities
5. Topics in Landscape Architecture
6. Topics in Design Theory or the History of Modern Architecture
7. Studies in Vernacular Architecture and Traditional Settlements or East Asian Architecture
8. Advanced Studies in Structures
9. Studies in Materials and Construction
10. Simulation of Building/Environment Interactions
11. Topics in Environmental Technology
12. Architectural Practice and Management
13. Building Economics and Finance
14. International Practice and Development in China
15. Special Topics in Architecture
16. Research
17. Reading

Division of Communication

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media
11. Mass Media and Social Change

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
(A) Core Courses
1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

(B) Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topic Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
9. Media Management
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSSc Degree Programme

Courses Offered
(A) Core Courses
1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Media Management
4. Contemporary Issues in Communication

(B) Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II
9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

Division of Economics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Econometrics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Development Economics
4. Economic Theory
5. Economy of China
6. History of Economic Thought
7. Industrial Organization
8. International Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Macroeconomics and Economic Growth
11. Mathematical Economics
12. Monetary Economics
13. Public Economics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

First Year

(A) Required courses
1. Microeconomic Theory
2. Macroeconomic Theory
3. Econometrics I & II
(B) Elective courses
1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Development Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Industrial Organization
11. Seminar in Economic Theory
12. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
13. Special Topics in Economics (I)
14. Special Topics in Economics (II)

Second Year
1. Seminars
2. Thesis Research and Master's Thesis

Division of Geography

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
* 1. Advanced Geographical Methodology
* 2. Research Seminar
  3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
  4. Special Topics in Human Geography
  5. Special Topics in Environmental and Ressource Management

Division of Government and Public Administration

PhD Degree Programme
A research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

* Required courses
MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Contemporary Political Science
2. Administrative Theories
3. Politics in Development

(B) Elective Courses
1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration

Division of Psychology

PhD Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization
1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
3. Psychology of Gender Issues
4. Moral and Social Development
5. Health Psychology
6. Cross-cultural Psychology
7. Behavioural Psychology
8. Psychology of Language
9. Human Cognition
10. Psychological Assessment
11. Ecological Psychology
12. Perceptual-motor Co-ordination
13. Applied Experimental Psychology
14. Industrial Psychology
15. Life-span Development

Courses Offered
1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Developmental Psychology
7. Independent Study (I-III)
8. Thesis
PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

Courses Offered
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis
5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

Combined MPhil-MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

Period of Study (Full-time only)
MPhil degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years
MSSc degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology
8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology
1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice
Diploma Programme in Psychology

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. 2 courses in basic processes from the following list:
   (a) Physiological Psychology
   (b) Sensation and Perception I
   (c) Basic Learning Processes
   (d) Memory and Cognition I
7. 2 courses in social processes from the following list:
   (a) Developmental Psychology I
   (b) Social Psychology I
   (c) Personality I

(B) Elective Courses
Two elective courses from other courses offered by the Psychology Department or courses from 6(a)-(d) and 7(a)-(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

Division of Social Work

PhD Degree Programme
It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Research Methodology I
2. Research Methodology II
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II

MSW Degree Programme

Courses Offered
1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Research Methodology I
4. Research Methodology II
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II  
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II  
9. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical)  
10. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy)  
11. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical)  
12. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy)  
13. Field Practicum I  
14. Field Practicum II  
15. MSW Project I  
16. MSW Project II  

**Division of Sociology**

**PhD Degree Programme**  
It is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

**Courses Offered**

**(A) Required Courses**  
1. Advanced Theory  
2. Advanced Methodology  
3. Graduate Seminar  
4. Aspects of Sociology  
5. Thesis Preparation I  
6. Thesis Preparation II

**(B) Elective Courses**  
1. Advanced Statistical Analysis  
2. Qualitative Research  
3. Guided Study  
4. Intermediate Social Statistics
International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between the East and the West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants' language proficiency and University resources. The programme itself also offers selective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master's theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single-term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree. Associate research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.
All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed to:

Office of International Studies Programmes  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories  
Hong Kong  
Telephone: (852) 2609 7597  
Fax: (852) 2603 5045  
E-mail: oisp@cuhk.edu.hk

Those within North America should be addressed to:  
International Asian Studies Programme  
P.O. Box 208223  
New Haven, Connecticut 06520–8223  
U.S.A.  
Telephone: (203) 432 0850  
Fax: (203) 432 7246  
E-mail: iasp@minerva.cis.yale.edu

Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2510</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Literature</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2520</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2530</td>
<td>Appreciation of Chinese Art</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 2550</td>
<td>An Introduction to Chinese Culture</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4070</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4071</td>
<td>Seminar on Hong Kong Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4080</td>
<td>Seminar on Contemporary China Study</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4090</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies I</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4091</td>
<td>Independent Research on Asian Studies II</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4100</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Modern China</td>
<td>1st</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4110</td>
<td>China’s Regional Foreign Relations</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS 4140</td>
<td>Korea in Northeast Asia</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese language per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfill major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current IASP Prospectus which is accessible on World-wide Web (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/).

* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education are not included.
Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Fees

The following fees are charged for the academic year 1996–97:

*Undergraduate Courses*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition fees</th>
<th>HK$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>37,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students (per annum)</td>
<td>24,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students (per annum)</td>
<td>37,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students (per course per term)</td>
<td>4,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students (per course per term)</td>
<td>4,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>4,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)</td>
<td>4,680</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate students</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other fees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fee for retention of place (per term)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time degree programmes</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MBA programme</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other programmes</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Caution money</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student union subscription</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special examination fee (per paper)</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation fee</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
| Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) | 110 |
| Each subsequent copy | 30 |
| Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) | 30 |
| Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card | 40 |

**Postgraduate Courses**

**Tuition fees**

- Full-time doctoral and master’s programmes and one-year Diploma in Education course (per annum) ........................................... 37,350
- Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum) .................................. 28,000
- Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc programmes (per annum) .......... 24,900
- Part-time MA, MMus, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes (per annum) .......................................................... 18,675

**Three-year part-time MBA programme**

- First trimester ........................................................................... 16,112
- Other trimesters, each course ................................................. 8,056

**Executive MBA Programme**

- First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter ......... 27,960
- Other quarters ......................................................................... 18,640

**Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)** ............ 18,675

**Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science**

- First year ................................................................................ 38,500
- Second year ............................................................................ 33,000

**Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum)** ............ 32,000

**Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum)** .... 55,000

**Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum)** ........ 40,000

**Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (per annum)** .......... 35,000

**Associate students (per annum)** ............................................ 37,350

**Auditing students (per course per term)** ................................. 4,680

**Application fees**

- For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1996–97 .......................... 320
- For admission to other graduate programmes
  1. Diploma programmes ............................................................. 160
  2. Master’s programmes ............................................................ 160
  3. PhD programmes ................................................................. 320

**Other fees**

- Fee for retention of place (per term)
  - Three-year MBA Programme ............................................... 187
  - Other programmes ............................................................... 280
- Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .......................... 4,680

* Caution money ....................................................................... 400

**Graduation fee** ..................................................................... 400

**Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)** .................... 40

**Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)** ......... 40

**Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)** .... 110

- Each subsequent copy .............................................................. 30

---

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.
Each subsequent copy .......................................................... 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .................................. 30
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .................................. 40
Fees for doctoral degrees
1. Registration fee for MD degree ........................................... 37,350
2. Degree examination
   DSc ................................................................. 8,000
   MD ............................................................... 4,000
   PhD .............................................................. 2,000
3. Re-entry in oral examination ............................................. 200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) ...... 200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) .................................................. 1,000

Chinese Language Centre Courses
Individual (per 45 min. session) ........................................... 560
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session) ......................... 280
Classes for three students (per 45 min. session) ....................... 200
Classes for three to eight students
   15 sessions per week (per term) ...................................... 21,150
   15 sessions per week (summer term) ............................... 15,450

International Asian Studies Programme
* Programme fees for associate students
   Academic year (two terms: September – May) ..................... 127,000
   First or second term only ........................................... 81,800
Programme fees for research students and special scholars
   Academic year (two terms: September – May) ..................... 93,400
   First term or second term only .................................. 59,900

Hostel Fees
Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

Chung Chi College hostels
   Double room, three, four or five in a room ......................... 5,570
New Asia College hostels
   Double-bed room and triple-bed room .............................. 5,570
United College hostels
   Double-bed room and triple-bed room .............................. 5,570
Shaw College hostels
   Double-bed room and triple-bed room .............................. 5,570
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)
   Single room ...................................................... 8,940

* The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.
Postgraduate Hall Complex

- Single room (for postgraduate students only) ........................................... 10,610
- Double room ............................................................................................... 8,250
- Shared room ................................................................................................. 5,890

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery, and other incidental expenses, would be in the region of $5,200 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $5,000 and $6,000 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $78,000 and $82,000 a year to support his education at the University.
Scholarships and
Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

1. Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

AIA Foundation Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng’s Foundation Scholarships
Chinese Manufacturers’ Association of Hong Kong Scholarships
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
Providence Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Tung OOCL Scholarships
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships

Prizes
Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
Prizes for Members of CU Ladies’ Volleyball Team
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes
Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships
Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Haruna Scholarships
The Federation of Alumni Associations of CUHK Student Activities Fund Conference Awards
Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarship
JAL Scholarship Programme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
The Joyo Bank Scholarships
The Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence Awards
Outstanding Scholar Awards
School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena Scholarships
Tung OOCL Travel Awards
Universita Cattolica Scholarships
The World University Student Peace Summit Awards

Student Travel Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:
BCC Student Travel Loans
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

**Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme**
The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to help needy students who either have to fulfill field placement requirements or need to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans

**Bursaries**
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Croucher Foundation Bursaries
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Leung Pui Han Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary
Swatow Lodge Bursaries
Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries
Tsimshatsui Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
T.Y. Wong Foundation Bursaries
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

**Interest-free Loans**
American Women's Association (HK) Student Loan
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial
difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans
Kiungsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans

Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-
time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined
by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students
who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is
determined by individual needs.

Campus Work Schemes
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
Croucher Foundation Campus Work Scheme
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme
Office of Alumni Affairs — CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Campus
Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme

2. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships
Jackie Chan Scholarships
Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
McDouall Scholarships
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Prizes
Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
Mr. Ho Yiu Kee Memorial Prize
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Artistic Achievement Award and Academic Achievement Awards

Gold Medal Award
Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Work-Study Programme
Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

3. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships
AST Scholarships
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chee Jin Yin Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship
Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship
DKB-CFB Scholarships
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarship
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Emperor Group Scholarship
Ernst & Young Scholarship
Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarship
Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
McDonald's Green and Growing Scholarships
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
Price Waterhouse Scholarships
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships

Prizes
American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

4. Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Po Leung Yum Tse Association Scholarship
Volvo-Jebesen Scholarships
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Prize
Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

5. Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships
AST Scholarships
AT&T Global Information Solutions (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarship
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Du Pont Scholarship
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
Hong Kong and Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship
Kantone Awards for Excellence
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Legend Holdings Limited Scholarship
M.C. Packaging Scholarship
Mobil Oil Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarship
Motorola Semiconductors Scholarships
Sharp Idea Scholarship
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship

Prizes
HKIE Prizes
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

6. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine
Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Prizes
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Bristol-Myers Squibb (Hong Kong) Ltd. Prizes
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
External Examiners Prize
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hewlett-Packard Awards
Hong Kong College of General Practitioners’ Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
Milupa Ltd. Prizes
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
Nestle Award in Paediatrics
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Clinical Oncology
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Endocrinology
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
Society of Community Medicine Prize
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards
Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
Certificates of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part Two of the Third Professional Examination
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries
Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Bursaries
Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

7. Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships
AST Scholarship
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
LeaRonal Asia Ltd. Scholarship
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships

Prizes
Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

8. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships
Cable TV Scholarship
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chiu Fuksan Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
H-tung Kui She Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Readers’ Digest Scholarship
Sing Tao Scholarships
South China Morning Post Scholarships
Star TV Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships
Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships
Prizes
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd. Prize for Top Graduate in Economics
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology

Gold Medal Award
Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Campus Work Scheme
The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships
B.A.T. China Scholarships
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Li Shui Pui Scholarship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships
Dr. Woo Hon Fui Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Prizes
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

Bursaries
Leung Pui Han Bursaries

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shui Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans
Emergency Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans

Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% per annum) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships
Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
Croucher Foundation Studentships
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships

Scholarships
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Grants for Overseas Academic Activities
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
Friends of the Art Museum Award for Outstanding Thesis
Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
Lions Club of Kowloon Scholarships for Postgraduate Research in Public Administration and Affairs of Hong Kong
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
Yuk Kwan Educational Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from China
Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China

Work-Study Programme
Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships
The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.
Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

Thesis Award
Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award

Prizes
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

238  Part 6: Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Bursary
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

Interest-free Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (I-HK) Association Student Loans

Supplementary Loans
A number of low-interest (2.5% per annum) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans
A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

A. Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships
Anonymous Scholarship
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship
Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship
Emerson Electric Asia-Pacific Scholarship
Exxon Scholarship
Hong Kong Financial Women’s Association Scholarship
Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Procter & Gamble Scholarship
Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship
Younger Managers’ Club Scholarship

Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award
Yeh Yui Fong MBA Project Report Award

Exchange Student Awards
The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:
Allied Domecq Spirits & Wine (Overseas) Ltd. Exchange Student Award
Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award
BNP Exchange Student Award
Mr. Chan Sik Chung Exchange Student Award
Chinese Arts & Crafts (H-K) Ltd. Exchange Student Award
Prof. John Espe Exchange Student Award
Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award
Mrs. Nina Sterken Exchange Student Award
Glorious Sun (Holdings) Ltd. Exchange Student Awards
Gabriel Yu Exchange Student Award

Scholarships for Students from China
Hongkong & Shanghai Bank China Scholarships

B. Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme

Scholarships
AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
International Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships
Kantone Award for Excellence
Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship

Prizes
Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships
Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Student
S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad

240 Part 6: Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Rhodes Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Fund
University-Recommended Monbusho Scholarships Tenable at University of Tsukuba
(for Research Students)
Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations
which are available to university graduates:
  Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund
  The Asia Cultural Council Grants
  The Asian Development Bank Scholarship Programme
  Association of Rhodes Scholars in Australia Scholarship
  AT&T Leadership Awards
  Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
  Chevening Cambridge Scholarships for Hong Kong
  The Chevening Scholarships
  Citibank Cambridge Scholarships
  Croucher Foundation Fellowships/Scholarships
  French Government Scholarships for Management Studies
  Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program
  German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
  International Merit Scholarship Program Tenable at the Philadelphia College
  Japan — IMF Scholarship Programme for Advanced Studies
  James Henry Scott Scholarship at University of Glasgow
  James Henry Scott Scholarship at University of Strathclyde
  Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships
  Y.C. Liu Fellowship Programme at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
  MBA Scholarship at McGill University
  Overseas Music & Dance Scholarships for Post Graduate Studies
  Pegasus Cambridge Scholarship
  Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships
  Scholarships for Studies, Training or Research in Sweden
  Scholarship in Environmental Science at Aberdeen University
  Shell Cambridge Scholarships
  Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
  Swire/FCO Scholarship
  J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
  University College London Hong Kong Alumni Trust Scholarship
  University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships
  University of Bristol Hong Kong Alumni Scholarship
  University of Melbourne Alumni Postgraduate Research Scholarships
  University of Oxford Postgraduate Bursaries
  Bishop Williams Memorial Fund for Visiting Researcher/Trainee Programme
  Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship/Scholarship for Disabled Students
  Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Scholarships and Fellowships
For the Office of International Studies Programmes

Cathay Pacific Charitable Travel Fund
Grants for up to 10 round trip air tickets awarded to qualified incoming IASP participants and outgoing exchange students of the University.

IASP Scholarships and Assistantships
Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

For the Constituent Colleges
The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

1. Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
Chekkiang First Bank Scholarships
Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship
Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence
Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education
Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship
The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship
Ginling-Reeves Scholarship
Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships
Bang How Memorial Scholarship
Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship
C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships
C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Laird Memorial Scholarship
Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Him Lee Scholarships
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship
John L. Soong Scholarship
Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Scholarship for Balanced Education
Dr. Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries
John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students 243
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Services Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Work Fund
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund

**Loans**
Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Student Union Welfare Fund Loan
Undergraduate Travel Loan

**Prizes**
Academic Creativity Awards
Dean's List
Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yü-Luen Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
  - Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
  - Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
  - Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
  - Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
  - L. P. Kan Social Work Prize
  - Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
  - Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
  - S.C. Leung Music Prize
  - Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
  - Ruth Mack English Prize
  - Meuser Chemistry Prize
  - Meuser Physics Prize
  - Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
  - Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
  - Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
  - The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
  - Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize
2. **New Asia College**

**Scholarships and Bursaries**

1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Cheng Ming Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships
Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships
Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards
Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture
Mr. William Cheung Scholarship
Ch’ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch’ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch’ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
Edmund Chü Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Ho In Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Ho Tim Scholarships
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Academic Awards
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships
Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship
Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship
Mr. David Lam Outstanding Student Services Awards
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lexicomp Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
Salomon Brothers Grant Program for Environmental Science in Hong Kong
T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship
Mr. Tang Hsiang Chien Scholarship
Dr. Edwin Tao Scholarship
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Yale-China Association Scholarship
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships

3. **United College**

**Scholarships**

Sir David Trench Scholarships (12 awards)
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship

**College Scholarships**

- Endowment Fund Scholarships
  - N.C. Chan Scholarship
  - T.C. Cheng Scholarship
  - Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
  - Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship

246 Part 6: Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarship
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Annual Grant Scholarships
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Tim Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Directors’ Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship

Prizes

Academic Prizes

Endowed Prizes

Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK,
Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Fui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize  
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics  
Electronics Work-Study Prize  
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
K. P. Hui Prize  
Hui Yao Thoac Prize in Chemistry  
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)  
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize  
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize  
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (36 awards)  
United College Staff Association Prize  
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)  
Madam Wong Far Ying Prizes (2 awards)  
Wong King Fong Prize  
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize  
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)  
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)  
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)  

Annual Grant Prizes  
The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of  
Hong Kong Ltd. Prize  
The Bank of East Asia Prize  
Business Administration Prize  
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
Fung Ping Fan Prize  
Ho Lo Tak Prize  
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
Ng Tor Tai Prize  
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize  
Shum Choi Sang Prize  
Soco Textiles Prize  
Tsang Wing Hong Prize  
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
Wong Wan Tin Prize  
P.C. Woo Prize  
Yeung Tat Che Prize  

Physical Education Prizes  
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize
Head of College Creativity Prize
Distinguished College Service Awards
  Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
  Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
  Luk Kwong Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)
Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prizes
  Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize
  Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize

Overseas Scholarships
T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships
Haystack Scholarship
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

Loans
College Emergency Loan
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan

4. Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes
College Department/Programme Prizes
College Faculty Prizes
College Sports Awards
College Student Activities Awards
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships

Grants and Loans
The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free travel loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University, or in meaningful activities during the summer holidays.
University Ordinance
and Regulations
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

(a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;

(b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;

(e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

(i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

(ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

(iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby
to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:
[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
"approved course of study" means a course of study approved by the Senate;
"Assembly of Fellows" means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
"Chancellor", "Pro-Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Pro-Vice-Chancellors" and "Treasurer" respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
"constituent College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "constituent Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;
"Council", "Senate", "Convocation", "Faculties", "Schools of Studies" and "Boards of Studies" respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
"Fellow" means a Fellow of a constituent College;
"graduates" and "students" respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
"Head" means the Head of a constituent College;
"members" means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
"officers" means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
"original College" means any of the following —
(a) Chung Chi College;
(b) The United College of Hong Kong;
(c) New Asia College;
"precincts" means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
(Cap. 1109.) "repealed Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;
Schedule 1. "Statutes" means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
"teacher" means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
"University" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

254  Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations
3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.
Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —

(a) be the governing and executive body of the University;

(b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;

(c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;

(d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;

(e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;

(f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —

(a) instruction, education and research;

(b) the conducting of examinations for students;

(c) the award of degrees other than degrees honoris causa;

(d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.

Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.

The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.

The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —
   (a) the administration of the University;
   (b) the membership of the University;
   (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
   (d) examinations;
   (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
   (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
   (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
   (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
   (i) the Convocation;
   (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
   (k) financial procedure;
   (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
   (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
   (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

(2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. The University may —
   (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
   (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
   (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
   (d) confer degrees honoris causa of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
   (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees honoris causa.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.
Crown rent. 18. Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

Transfer of property etc. from Colleges to University. Schedule 2. Schedule 3.

19. (1) Schedule 2 shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University.

(2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by Schedule 2 or 3; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of Schedule 2.


20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

(2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

(3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and transitional.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.
SCHEDULE 1 [ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —
“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Dean” means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;
“Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;
“Graduate School” means the Graduate School of the University;
“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be —
(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Pro-Chancellor;
(c) the Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(e) the Treasurer;
(f) the members of the Council;
(g) the Heads of the Colleges;
(h) the members of the Senate;
(i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
(j) the teachers;
(k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
(kk) the University Dean of Students;
(l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;

CUHK Ordinance 259
(m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
(n) the students.

STATUTE 4

THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5

THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

260 Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations
STATUTE 7

THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8

THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9

THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
   (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10

THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary —
   (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
   (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2. The Registrar —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
(c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
(d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
(e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
(f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3. The Librarian —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
(c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
(b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
(c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
(d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
(a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
(c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
(d) may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11

THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
(a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (b), (l), (m) and (n);
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(d) the Treasurer;
(da) life members appointed by the Council;
(e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
(f) the Head of each College;
(g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College’s Assembly of Fellows;
(i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
(j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;

(k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;

(l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;

(m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;

(n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).

(2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

(1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

(1) that the Council shall have the power —

(a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
(d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
(e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
(f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
(g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
(h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
(i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
(j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
(k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
(l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
(m) to recommend the award of degrees honoris causa;
(n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;
(na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;
(o) to prescribe fees of the University;

(2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
(a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
(b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
(c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
(d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
(e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
(f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
(g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
(h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
(i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
(j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
(k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
(i) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

(m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;

(n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

(o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

(p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

10. 7 days’ notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days’ notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

---

STATUTE 12

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of:

(a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;

(b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;

(c) the Head of each College; and

(d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may
determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates
during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income
and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be
submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or
prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning
Committee, which shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each College;
(d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(e) the Secretary;
(f) the Registrar; and
(g) the Bursar.
The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative
and Planning Committee —
(a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
(b) to initiate plans of University development;
(c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and
supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University,
before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
(d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and
above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these
appointments are made;
(e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the
Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of —
(a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each College;
(d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
(e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
(f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member
under subparagraph (e);

(g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;

(h) the Registrar;

(i) the Librarian;

(j) the University Dean of Students;

(k) the President of the University Students Union;

(l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(a) to promote research by members of the University;

(b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;

(c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

(f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned.
(g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

(h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;

(l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(r) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)

(s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(u) to determine —

(i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and

(ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or to see papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(b) The reserved areas of business are the following —

(i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;

(ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;

(iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.
The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

---

STATUTE 15

THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.

2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above, and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4. Subject to paragraph 3 —

(a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;

(b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)

(c) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)

(d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;

(e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;

(f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;

(g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;

(h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;

(i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
   (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
   (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
   (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
   (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
   (d) the Librarian;
   (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
   (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
   (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
   (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16

FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
   (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
   (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
   (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
   (c) be responsible for —
      (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
(ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
(iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

---

**STATUTE 17**

**THE DEPARTMENTS**

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
   (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
   (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.

   (2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

---

**STATUTE 18**

**THE CONVOCATION**

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:
   Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original college before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfillment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6. (repealed by L.N. 243 of 1994)

7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes —

(a) a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute; or

(b) a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

---

**STATUTE 19**

**ACADEMIC STAFF**

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

(a) the Vice-Chancellor,
(b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
(c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
(d) the teachers;
(e) the Librarian; and
(f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
   (f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
   (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
   (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
(c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
(d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
   (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
   (b) the Treasurer;
   (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
   (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not ex officio be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22

RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —
   (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or
   (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.
STATUTE 23
RESIGNATIONS
Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT
1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
   (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
   (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
   (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
   (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
   (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.
STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor’s degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been admitted by and to the University;
   (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfill for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students’ Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
   (a) have attended an approved course of study;
   (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

   (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
(1) (a) Bachelor’s Degrees
Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

(b) Master’s Degrees
Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Master of Music (M.Mus.)
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees
Doctor of Laws honoris causa (LL.D honoris causa)
Doctor of Literature honoris causa (D.Lit. honoris causa)
Doctor of Science honoris causa (D.Sc. honoris causa)
Doctor of Social Science honoris causa (D.S.Sc. honoris causa)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:
Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

(a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;

(b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and

(c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —

(a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and

(b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —

(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and

(b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

(2) A person who —

(a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and

(b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,
may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa:

Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred honoris causa shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor honoris causa except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—

(a) the Chancellor;
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;
(d) the Chairman of the Council;
(e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—

(a) to students who—
(i) have attended an approved course of study;
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor, and

(b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

---

**STATUTE 27**

**EXAMINATIONS**

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of—

(a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
(b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
   (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
   (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
   (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28

CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SCHEDULE 2

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

PART I

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3 July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29 December 1970 and the University and the Board of Trustees of the The United College of Hong Kong dated 21 January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.
2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.

3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.

4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if —
   (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
   (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.

5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.

6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agreements, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.

7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.

8. In this Part, “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly.

PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original College</th>
<th>Description of Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung Chi College</td>
<td>1. The Administration Building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The Teaching Block and Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. The Stadium and Athletic Field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CUHK Ordinance 281
5. The Music Centre.
6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang.
7. The Staff Quarters.
8. The Old Clinic Quarters.
9. The Single Staff Quarters.
10. The Chapel.
11. The Theology Building.

The United College of Hong Kong

1. The Staff Residence.
2. The Adam Schall Residence.

New Asia College

1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge).

---

**SCHEDULE 3**

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

**CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES**

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
   “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
   “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
   “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
   “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2.

   (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

   (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education, and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

(1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the
making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Transitional provisions. 7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —

(a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

(b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

SCHEDULE 4

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

"Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

"Planning Committee" means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Shaw College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

Powers and duties of Board of Trustees. 3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is or who becomes a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its Accounts, audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
Regulations Governing
Admission to
Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 1997)

I. General

A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.

B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.

C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

D. Applicants seeking admission to the Post-registration Nursing Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section IV.

E. Applicants seeking admission to the Primary Education Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section V.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. Minimum University requirements for application
   Applicants shall
   (1) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including Chinese Language and English Language, AND
   (2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
      (a) Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
      (b) Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
      (c) two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

B. Requirements of the programmes
   In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the following table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>HKCEE requirements</th>
<th>HKALE requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Chinese Language and Literature</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) English</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fine Arts</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Art</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) History</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language, English Language and either Chinese History or History</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Japanese Studies</td>
<td>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Music</td>
<td>preferably a good grade in Music</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, and Physics.
- AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level
(7) Philosophy | good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(8) Religion and Theology | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(9) Translation | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS

**Faculty of Business Administration**

(1) Professional Accountancy | good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(2) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme | good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS

**Faculty of Education**

Physical Education and Sports Science | grade E or above in Mathematics | 2AL or 1AL + 2AS

**Faculty of Engineering**

(1) Computer Science | good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language | 3AL or 2AL + 1AS

(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND
(ii) any other two science subjects
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(2) Computer Engineering</th>
<th>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</th>
<th>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</th>
<th>(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(3) Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)</td>
<td>(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Information Engineering</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)</td>
<td>(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Mechanical and Automation Engineering</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two of the following: Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design and Technology, Chemistry and Biology (preferably one of these is Physics or Engineering Science); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL</td>
<td>(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Faculty of Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1) Medical Studies</th>
<th>good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</th>
<th>3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)</th>
<th>(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2) Nursing</td>
<td>good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry and Physics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Pharmacy</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)</td>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1) Biochemistry</th>
<th>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics and Additional Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</th>
<th>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</th>
<th>(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2) Biology</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics and Engineering Science; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Chemistry</td>
<td>good grades in seven subjects, five of which must include Chinese Language, English Language, Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and Physics or Engineering Science</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Environmental Science</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics and Additional Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Food and Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td>good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Engineering Science and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Mathematics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>AL Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Physics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and Chemistry; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Statistics</td>
<td>good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies and the other mathematics subject not yet included; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td>Subjects from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies, with at least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics, AL Physics and AS Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Anthropology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Architecture</td>
<td>good grades in English Language and Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Economics</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics</td>
<td>3AL or 2AL + 1AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Geography</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Government and Public Administration</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Journalism and Communication</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Psychology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language; and grade E or above in Mathematics</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Social Work</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Sociology</td>
<td>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language</td>
<td>2AL or 1AL + 2AS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; OR
2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; OR
3. possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained; OR
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; OR
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; OR
6. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; OR
7. are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); OR
8. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; OR have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; OR
9. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.
IV. Admission to the Post-registration Nursing Programme

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall

(1) be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, AND

(2) have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.

B. Criteria for selection

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

V. Admission to the Primary Education Programme

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall have obtained a Teacher Certificate from the Hong Kong Institute of Education or a College of Education in Hong Kong.

B. Criteria for selection

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their academic qualifications and related merits. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.
Regulations Governing
Admission to
Part-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 1997)

I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements

Applicants shall

A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or

2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
   b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or

3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or

4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

6. possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained;

7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or

8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and

B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

A. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
   b. have completed a number of courses in music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and have obtained in addition a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and

2. have had working experience in music; and

3. sit and pass a music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.
B. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
   b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
   b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
   b. be working in the field of primary education; and
   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission
   Applicants shall
   a. have successfully completed teacher’s training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher’s certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
   b. be working in the field of primary education; and
   c. sit and pass an entrance test.

IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing

Applicants shall
A. be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or has recognized equivalent qualifications, and
B. have completed a minimum of two years’ experience as a registered nurse.
General Regulations
Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to relevant Committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or an equivalent qualifications.
(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18* to 30 units of courses.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
   (a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance*;
   (b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
   (c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
   (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
   (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
   (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

** Effective from the 1994-95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.
# Students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.
7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and minor programmes

10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student’s eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A– Very Good</td>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or counter-signed by the Director of the University Health Service.
(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and

(ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

304 Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations
(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
(e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor’s degree.

16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or
both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor
provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a
single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor
and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to
register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/
or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s
degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average
of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses,
coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board
of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and
result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in
accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

17.3 A bachelor’s degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational
institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details
of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It
shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of
the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct
such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of
   the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the
    regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations Governing
Undergraduate Medical
Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 Direct admission into Medical Year 1

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.
2.3 Transfer admission to Medical Year 3

Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 University Requirements

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

(a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and

(b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

4.0 Length of Study

4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.

4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Medical Year 1

5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:

(a) departmental assessment;

(b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year, and

(c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.

5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students
who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the
Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in
more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be
held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count
towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the
discretion of the departments concerned.

5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts
will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decide otherwise
by the panel of examiners.

Medical Year 2

5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology,
    Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
(b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme
    as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.

5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional
Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a
mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students
who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat
Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of
the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are
not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical
Year 2.

5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students
who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

Medical Year 3

5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical
    Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
(b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and
    Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end
    of Medical Year 3.

5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in
Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second
Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students
who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an
opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be
required to repeat Medical Year 3.

Medical Year 4

5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
(a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine,
    Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
(b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.

5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

Medical Year 5

5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The Programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,

(a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
(b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,

(a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
(b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMEdSc degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass

The classification of the BMEdSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate post-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 - 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 - 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 - 7.2 concerning Course Load;
10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
13.2 - 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
15.1 - 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 - 16.6 concerning Graduation;
17.1 - 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:

5.1 - 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
6.1 - 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 - 7.2 concerning Course Load;
11.2 - 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
13.1 - 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.

2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
   (a) have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
   (b) have completed a minimum of two year's experience as a registered nurse.

2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.

3.2 General Education
   A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.

3.3 Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing
   Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.

4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.
5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student’s period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.

5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>A−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate Post-Registration Nursing Studies 315
6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or

(b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.
8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass
The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.
1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
   5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
   6.1 – 6.2, concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
   6.4 – 6.5,
   6.6 (a) & (b)
   7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
   13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
   14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;
   15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
   16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;
   17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission
2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

3.0 Course Requirements
3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.
3.2 General Education and Physical Education
(a) A student shall also complete before graduation 11–12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.
(b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

4.0 Course Load
4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the department.

5.0 Period of Study
5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades
6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade ‘D’ or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.
7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

(b) Students in their second, third and/or fourth year who obtain an average of less than ‘C-’ for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.

(c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

(b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic Probation

(a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or

(b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or

(c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other University requirements.
8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
Regulations Governing
Full-time Undergraduate
Primary Education Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in primary education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time primary education students with the exception of the following regulations:
   5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
   6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
   10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes
   11.5 concerning Leave of Absence
   15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
   16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
   17.3 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a teacher certificate from a college of education in Hong Kong.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student’s period of attendance at a college of education in Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.
3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.

3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.

3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

4.0 Course Requirements

4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.

4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.

4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Education; or

(e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education.
6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and

(c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.
1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.
4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.

5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.3 Major programme

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.
6.4 General Education

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 General Chinese and General English**

A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

** Students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.
9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions
9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.
9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence
10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.
10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year’s leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades
11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A− Very Good</td>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of ‘D’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:

(i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and

(ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:

(1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or

(2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b) (ii) (1).

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 *Academic probation*

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

(b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or
(c) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or

(f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor’s degree, a student shall:

(a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
(b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);
(c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
(d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor’s degree.

14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor’s degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours
(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
(d) Third Class Honours
(e) Pass
15.2 The classification of a student’s degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

15.3 A bachelor’s degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:

(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Minimum requirements for admission

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

(a) For the Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall
   (i) have a master’s degree from a recognized university; or
   (ii) have a bachelor’s degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master’s degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
   (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
   (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.

(b) For a master’s programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
   (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor’s degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
   (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor’s degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than ‘B’ in undergraduate courses; or
(iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(c) For the Executive MBA programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall

(i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and

(ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(f) For the Diploma in Psychology Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.

2.2 Additional requirements

Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.
4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time or part-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree/Diploma</th>
<th>Study mode</th>
<th>Normative period</th>
<th>Maximum period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD, DMus</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>36 months*</td>
<td>84 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>48 months**</td>
<td>96 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil, MBA, MSW</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch, MFA</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDiv</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years#</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For a student holding a master’s degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.

** The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.

# In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>2 years</th>
<th>3 years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Industrial-Organizational Psychology Programme)</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSc (Communication)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA, MEd, MMus, MSc, MSSc (other programmes)</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA (Executive MBA Programme)</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNurs, MPH</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDE, DipPsy</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipNurs</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

6.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 13.3.

7.0 Selection of Courses

7.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

7.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
8.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student’s written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.

8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

9.0 Residence Requirements

9.1 Definition of residence

(a) A student is classified as being in residence if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.

(b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.

(c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Graduate School, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.

(d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

9.2 Residence requirements

(a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 9.2(b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.

(b) Students registered in taught programmes (MA, MArch, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MNurs, MPH, MSc, MSSc, MSW, PGDE, DipPsy, DipNurs) are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.

(c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division concerned.

10.0 Leave of Absence

10.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student.
10.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.

10.3 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

10.4 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.5 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume studies.

10.6 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

10.7 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

11.0 Examinations

11.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.

11.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Office of the Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

12.0 Grades

12.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following:

Class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
12.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A–</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bad Failure</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

13.1 A student shall be required to withdraw from the programme:

(a) if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
(b) if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
(c) if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.

13.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

13.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.

13.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

13.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is found not up to the required standard by the Thesis/Assessment Committee shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of a degree. Such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.
14.0 Transcripts
14.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.
14.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

15.0 Disciplinary Action
15.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:
(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

15.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
(a) reprimand;
(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
(c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
(e) termination of studies at the University.
Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

15.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

15.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.
General Rules for
Postgraduate Studies
Leading to the Degrees of
Doctor of Philosophy and
Doctor of Music

1.0 General
These rules should be read together with the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies.

2.0 Supervision
2.1 A student shall be assigned a supervisor as soon as possible by the graduate division/board concerned.

2.2 The student shall meet the supervisor at regular intervals.

2.3 The supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of programme requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preparation of the thesis/portfolio.

2.4 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, the student may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master’s degree as provided in Rule 4.1. The student may also be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School in accordance with 13.2 of the General Regulations.

3.0 Candidature for PhD or DMus Degree
3.1 Advancement to PhD or DMus candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;

(ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and

(iii) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.
These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

4.0 Transfer of Candidature

4.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a PhD or DMus degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.

4.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a PhD or DMus degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.

4.3 A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a PhD or DMus degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master’s studies.

5.0 Thesis

5.1 After admission to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

5.2 The exact title of the thesis must have prior approval of the head/convener of the graduate division/board concerned. The thesis shall be submitted in such form as prescribed by the Graduate School.

5.3 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the dean of the Graduate School.

5.4 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.

5.5 A thesis may not be submitted for which a degree has previously been conferred on the same candidate by this or any other university; but part of a previous study may be incorporated for a thesis covering a related field.

5.6 The candidate shall indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of original research and to what extent it depends on the work of others or on his/her previous work submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a degree.

5.7 If, on the recommendation of the thesis committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, such re-submission(s) must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.
6.0 Portfolio

6.1 After admission to DMus candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a portfolio of musical works completed after the date of first registration.

6.2 If, on the recommendation of the assessment committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised portfolio, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

7.0 Thesis/Assessment Committee

7.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis or portfolio, there shall be a thesis/assessment committee chaired by the division head concerned (or his/her representative), and composed of at least three internal examiners, including the supervisor and the division head (or his/her representative), and one external examiner to be nominated by the graduate division/board concerned. For the assessment of the thesis or portfolio of a part-time PhD or DMus candidate who is a full-time staff member of this university of the rank of assistant lecturer or above, the thesis/assessment committee shall include two external examiners. Where it is impracticable for the external examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional external examiner who can attend shall be appointed.

7.2 Members of the thesis/assessment committee shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis or portfolio and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

8.0 Conduct of Examination

8.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD or DMus degree shall be assessed by the thesis/assessment committee on the basis of:

(i) a thesis or portfolio,

(ii) an oral examination, and

(iii) a written examination, if prescribed by the graduate division/board concerned.

8.2 The oral examination and written examination, if any, on the thesis or portfolio shall be conducted at such place and time as the graduate division/board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis or portfolio.

8.3 The oral examination and written examination, if any, may cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis or portfolio but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to the field of specialization.

8.4 If the thesis or portfolio is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the thesis/assessment committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.

8.5 If the thesis or portfolio is found to be of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the thesis/assessment committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions
be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

8.6 If the thesis/assessment committee finds a candidate's thesis or portfolio to be poor in quality or the examination results unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

9.0 Results of Examination

9.1 On the recommendation of the thesis/assessment committee and the graduate division/board concerned, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend that the PhD or DMus degree be conferred on a candidate;
(ii) request the thesis/assessment committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
(iii) appoint additional examiners to settle cases in dispute;
(iv) require a candidate to revise the thesis or portfolio for re-examination;
(v) recommend that the PhD or DMus degree be not awarded; or
(vi) recommend that an MPhil or MMus degree be awarded instead.

9.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

MD 1.0 General

1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless

(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years’ standing; and

(b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:

(a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or
(b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and

(ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3.0 Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4.0 Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.
MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate’s thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;

(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or

(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
   (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
   (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidacy. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
   (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
   (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
   (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

**DSc 4.0 Registration**

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

**DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination**

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

**DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination**

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:

(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

DSc 7.0 Results of Examination

7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8.0 Second Attempt

8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications

9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.
Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students

(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Theology Division)
(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term ‘department’ in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application
2.1 Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)
Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) Associate students
This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor’s degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.
(b) **Associate research students**

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 **Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes**

2.2.1 **Associate students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

(b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.

(c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 **Auditing students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 **Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes**

2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 **Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes**

2.4.1 **Associate students**

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
(b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

2.4.2 Auditing students

(a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.

(b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

(c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.

3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.

3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.

4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University’s requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student’s registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student’s registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load

5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses (not applicable to auditing students)

6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of studies.
7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions *(not applicable to auditing students)*

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or Office of OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of ‘F’ for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence *(not applicable to auditing students)*

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades *(not applicable to auditing students)*

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendances, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A– Very Good</td>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Fair</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Pass</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) For postgraduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Standard</th>
<th>Sub-divisions (if needed)</th>
<th>Converted Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A– Very Good</td>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Pass</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Failure</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Bad Failure</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average of a student’s course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 A student who has gained a ‘Pass’ or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations (not applicable to auditing students)

10.1 Course examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
10.2 Absence from course examinations

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts (not applicable to auditing students)

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student’s academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
Regulations of the
University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges
Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. Borrowing
Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers’ Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. Reading
The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. The use of special facilities
Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.
Study Rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, assistant lecturers (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meeting which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

**Admission to the Libraries**

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader’s Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers’ Cards and Readers’ Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower’s Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

**Borrowing Regulations**

*Borrower categories*

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members who have valid borrowers’ cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: such as spouses of Terms of Service A staff, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

*Borrowing limits*

The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:

Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days
Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days
Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days
Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days
Category 6. Executive officers or equivalent: 20 volumes for 30 days
Category 7. Clerks and Technicians: 10 volumes for 14 days
Category 8. Spouses of Terms A staff: three volumes for 14 days
Category 9. Others: according to special arrangement (15 books as a maximum limit with a loan period of one month for books to be loaned out of Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for overnight use only.

---

362   *Part 7: University Ordinance and Regulations*
All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microfilms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

**Renewals**

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Members of Categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

**Recall**

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. five working days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

**Overdue**

The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

**Fines**

(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$100.00. A fine of HK$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:

- HK$5.00 per item per day
- five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

**Losses**

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged to cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK$100.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar’s Office for collection.
Control Counter
Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On leaving the library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges
Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.
(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.
Staff List

All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 1996.
Teaching Departments

Distinguished Professor-at-Large
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel);
Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts
Dean of Arts
Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Faculty Secretary
Chan, M.K. 陳明潔, BSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Cheung, A.M.S. 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK)

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.L. Dang)

Teachers
Chan, H.K. 陳煥根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chan, S.C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor
Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Cheung, A.K.Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan); Professor
Chiang, Y.H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Ho, C.W. 何智華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Hoyan, C.H.F. 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
King, P. Jiang 金詳平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); Assistant Professor
Lo, W.L. 劉維賢, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Professor
Sheung, C.H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
Tay, L.S. 賴良樹, BA, MA, LitD (Natl. Taiwan); Higher Cert (Malaysia); Professor
Tsui, C.Y. 徐正儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wong, J.K. 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Associate Professor
Wong, K.C. 黃德雄, BA, MA, DipEd (HKU); Professor
Wong, K.L. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State); Professor
Wong, Y.K. 黃耀華, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Associate Professor
Wu, H.H. 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (Natl. Taiwan); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature
Yeung, C.K. 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Ho, R.M.W. 何文瀚, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP; Honorary Associate Professor

Senior Instructors
Leung, K.H. 梁巨鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)
Li, K. 李今, Grad (Beijing Normal)
She, Y.F. 楊汝發, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)

Instructors
Chan, K.C. 陳維松, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)
Chan, K.L. 陳建樑, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, K.Y. 陳建儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Hong, P.M. 康寶文, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Kwok, S.N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)
Tsang, C.H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (HKU)
Tu, C.C. 杜家禎, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)
Yeung, L.S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yuen, Y.F. 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.K.K. Tam)

Teachers
Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HKU); Professor
Chan, S.C.K. 陳清儒, BA, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Ching, Y.M. 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R'dg.); Lecturer
Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujien); Reader
Dissanayake, W.B., BA, MA (Ceyl.); PhD (Cantab.); Visiting Professor
Fu, B. 傅羅寧, BA, MA (Shandong); PhD (S. Fraser); Assistant Professor
Gleckman, J., BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor
Gu, Y. 顧陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Assistant Professor
Ho, L. 何少韻, BA (HKU); MA (E. Anglia); Associate Professor
Hung, J.H.W. 孔憲煒, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor
Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Luk, T.Y.T. 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); Senior Lecturer
Matthews, V.C.Y. Yip 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Associate Professor
Parkin, A.T.L., BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.); Professor of English
Sun, P.S.Y. 孫迪宇, BA (New Asia); PhD (Yale); Visiting Professor
Tam, J.K.K. 楊國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Tang, G.W.L. 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HKU); MSc, PhD (Edin.); Associate Professor
Weiss, T., BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico); Associate Professor
Wilcoxon, H.C., Jr., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale); Lecturer
Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Yuan, H.H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental); Professor
Zhang, B. 張本梓, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

English Language Teaching Unit
(Director: Prof. G. Gong) (Acting)

Teachers
Bailey, K.M., BA, MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Boozier, J.B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.); Associate Professor
Braine, G.S., BA (Kel'ya.); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Chen, J.J. 陳宙珍, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HKU); Lecturer
Curtis, A., BEd (Sunderland); PGDipTESOL (Sheff. Hallam); MA, PhD (York, UK); Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments 369
Fu, G.S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich.); Professor
Gong, G. 江建群, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (Mississippi);
PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Jackson, B.J., BT, BA (St. Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Associate
Professor
Law, E.F.K. Lai 羅黎婉媚, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists); DipTESOL (Manc.);
MA (Lanc.); PhD (HKU); Assistant Professor
Lundelius, J.O., BA (Moody Bible Inst.); BA, MA (W. Chester State); PhD (Ill.);
Lecturer

Senior Instructors
Boyle, E., BEd (Natl. Teachers Coll.); MA (Birm.)
Jor, C.K. 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCed (HKU); CertTESOL (Moorehead)
Lai, J.S.H. Chan 賴家勳, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.)
Ma, B.K.F. 馬冠芳, BA, PCed (HKU); MA (York, UK)
Poon, E.Y.W. 潘婉惠, BSocSc, MA (HKU)

Instructors
Bond, S., BA, DipEd (Calif.); MA (Mich.)
Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨, BA, MA (HKU); DipMgt (CUHK); CertESP;
CertiTEFL
Chapple, L., BA (La Trobe); GradDipEd (Melb. Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MA (Melb.)
Cheung, M.M.C. 張美芝, DipSW (HK Polytech.); BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Lanc.)
Chu, L.H. 朱麗霞, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)
Garratt, L., BA (Warw.); CertCom & YouthWk (Birm.); PrepCertTEFL;
DipRSA; MA (R'dg.)
Ho, M.F. 何碧鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (N'cle.)
Johnson, P.N., BA (E. Anglia); UCLES/RSA Dip; MA (PolyU)
Kivela, R.J., BA (Melb.); MEd (S. Q'd.)
Lau, I.C.Y. 劉卓琳, BA, DipEd (Syd.); MAppLing (East Asia)
Lee, Y.C. 李玉珍, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA (Lond.);
MA (R'dg.)
Lewdwaite, R.W., BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of
Eng.)
Li, V.Y.Y. 李玉儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)
Mak, G.S.Y. 姜淑賢, BEdStud (Str.); MSc (Edin.)
Nath, P.K., BA (Jadavpur); PGDipAppLing (Edin.); MA (Leiden)
Roskams, T.J., BE, GradCertTESOL, PGDipTESOL, MA (Q'd.)
Saunders, S., BA (Tel Aviv); MA (Lanc.)
Sharma, N., BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA); MA (Sur.)
Snyder, J. L., BSc (Iowa State); MDiv (Trinity Evangel. Div. Sch.); MA (Ill.)
Yan, E.P.S. 董寶琳, BA (C'dia.); MA (PolyU)
Yu, S.Y. 余淑儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Birm.)
**Fine Arts**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Lee)

**Honorary Professors**

Feng, X.M. 馮先銘
Jao, Tsung-i 駱宗顯, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

**Teachers**

Chan, Y.K. 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Academy of Art); Lecturer
Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal); Associate Professor
Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal); Senior Lecturer
Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Fine Arts
Lee, Y.W. 李潤恒, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Associate Professor
Lui, C.K. 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); Associate Professor
McMahon, C.G., BA (Hendrix Coll.); MA (Mississippi); Lecturer
Mok, H.K.L. 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Tong, K.T. 唐錫謙, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer

**Honorary Teaching Staff**

Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking); Honorary Lecturer

**Resources Officer II**

Chan, Y.K. 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

**Committee on European Languages**

(Chairman of Committee: Prof. U.H. Wannagat) (Acting)

**Teachers**

Bucher, S., PhD (Westfälische Wilhelms); Assistant Professor
Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg); Associate Professor
Deverines, J.C., Maîtrise, DEA (Paris I Pantheon – Sorbonne); Visiting Scholar
Gritti, F., DPolSc (Rome State); Visiting Lecturer
Hillenbrand, J.D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas); Lecturer
Rezelman, A.C., DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier); Assistant Professor
Wannagat, U.H., MA (Ruhr); Assistant Professor

**Instructor**

Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)
History
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.L. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor of History
Cheung, F.H.M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Chu, H.L. 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor
Ho, P.Y. 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Françaises,
      Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III); Associate
      Professor
Hsu, C.Y. 許綽雲, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.); Professor of History
Kwok, E.S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lai, M.C. 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud, MA, PhD (Pitt.);
      Assistant Professor
Lau, K.M. 劉健明, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Lau, Y.C. 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Law, P.M. 羅炳綸, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK); Associate
      Professor
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Miles, F.C., BA (Mich.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Ng, N.H. 楊偉龍, BA, DipEd, MA (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor
Potter, C., BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor
So, B.K.L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Vittoz, S.H., BA (Wayne State); MA (N.Y. State); PhD (York, Canada);
      Assistant Professor
Yip, H.M. 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Japanese Studies
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.H. Lee)

Teachers
Bai, C.Q. 白成琦, Grad (Jilin); Visiting Scholar
Fong, M.C. 初 陈明华, BA, MA (Hirotsu Bashi); Associate Professor
Lee, W.H. 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Associate
      Professor
Nakano, L.Y., BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil (Yale); Dip (Inter-Univ. Ctr. for Jap.
      Lang. Stud.); Assistant Lecturer
Ueda, S. 上田早苗, BA, MA (Osaka); Visiting Lecturer
Yue, K.C. 楊均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); Senior
      Lecturer

Instructors
Fong, W. 方傳, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)
Kojima, Y. 堪島庸治, BLaws (Komazawa)

372  Part 8: Staff List
Takahashi, R. 高橋李玉香, MA (Keio); PhD (HKU)
Yamaguchi, Y. 山口慶子, BA (Tsukuba)
Yeung, C.H. 楊志豪, BSSc (CUHK); BA (Jinan)

Music
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.W. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, S.Y. 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Chan, V.W.K. 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (York, UK);
Associate Professor
Chan, W.W. 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL;
LMusTCL; FTCL; Associate Professor
Law, D.P.L. 劉炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor
McClellan, M.E., BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor
Olson, G.J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Ryker, H.C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.); Professor
Tsao, B.P.Y. 曹本治, BMus, MMuscol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Wistleben, J.L., BA (Calif.); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Wong, W.L. 何永為, BA (CUHK); DipJapStud (Kyoto); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Yu, S.W. 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Senior Instructor
Botelho, T., MMus (Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.); MA (Panstwowa Wyszga
Szkół Muzyczna); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM; FLCM

Philosophy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.K. Shih)

Teachers
Allinson, R.E., AB (S. Ill.); PhD (Texas); Professor
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Cheng, C.Y. 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Cheung, C.F. 張德輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.); Associate Professor
Fok, T.H. 福谷輝, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Otani); Lecturer
Fung, P.K. 馮炳權, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.); Professor
Kwan, T.W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Ruhr-Universität Bochum);
Professor
Lee, T.M. 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Li, H.L. 李翰林, BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C'nell.); Barrister-at-Law (the Supreme Court of Hong Kong); Associate Professor
Liu, C.Y. 劉昌元, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Senior Lecturer
Liu, S.H. 劉詩先, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor of Philosophy
Shih, Y.K. 石元康, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.); Professor
Wong, K.Y. 王啟義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Assistant Professor
Wong, Y. 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor

Religion
(Chairman of Department: Rev. Prof. A.C.C. Lee)

Teachers
Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist); Lecturer
Kung, L.Y. 龍立人, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Assistant Professor
Kwan, K.M. 閔啓文, BSc(Eng) (HKU); DipED (CUHK); BD (Aberd.); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Lai, C.T. 黎志添, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Lai, P.C. 賴炳輝, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李穎昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor
Lo, Rev. L.K. 盧龍光, BSc (Natl. Chung Hsin); MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Durb.); Assistant Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)
Ng, P.T.M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Overmyer, D.L., BA (Westmar Coll.); BD (Evangelical Theol. Sem.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor of Religion
Tam, W.L. 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor
Wong, E.K.C. 劉根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); Assistant Professor
Wong, A.W.C. 劉慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA (Chic.); Lecturer

Honorary Teaching Staff
El-Iman, M.E.M., BA (Khart.); Dip (Islamic Univ. of Omdurman); Honorary Instructor
Glüer, W.M., MTh (Tor. Sch. of Grad. Stud.); DTheol (Bochum); Honorary Lecturer
Henshaw, R.A., BS (Calif.); BD (Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific); PhD (Hebrew Union Coll.); Honorary Visiting Professor
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.); Honorary Visiting Lecturer
Morgan, D.F., AB (Oberlin Coll.); BD (Yale); MA, PhD (Claremont Grad. Sch.);
Honorary Visiting Professor
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh
(Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.); Honorary Lecturer

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh
(Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chow, N. 周永新, MBE; BA, DipSocSt, PhD (HKU); MA (Manc.); JP

Honorary Research Associates
Chan, S.S.H. 陳憲慶, BA, MDiv (CUHK); MTh (Edin.)
Smith, C.T., BA (De Pauw); MDiv (Union Theol. Sem.)
Wickeri, P.L., AB (Colgate); MDiv, PhD (Princeton Theol. Sem.)
Yu, M.W. Poon 余漢妙, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Translation
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.H. Jin)

Teachers
Almberg, E.S.P. 吳兆朋, BA (HKU); PhD (Stockholm); Associate Professor
Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Fong, G.C.F. 方梓勤, BA (CUHK); MA (York); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
He, Y. 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Lecturer
Jin, S.S.H. 金聖華, JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Francaises (Paris); Professor
Liu, M.M. 劉志慶, BA (Peking); CertBilingMethod (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Mok, R.W.Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cambridge); PhD (Lond.); Professor of Translation
Tung, Y.F. 童元方, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA(Asian Stud.), MA(Art Hist.) (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Young, D.J. 楊麗, BA (Calif. State); MA, PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor

Independent Learning Centre
Executive Officer
Wu, P.Y. 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii)
Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration
Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Associate Deans of Business Administration
Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.) (Undergraduate Studies)
Law, J.S. 羅文銓, BA, PhD (Texas) (Graduate Studies)

Faculty Office
Faculty Secretary
Young, L.D.L.K. Woo 楊胡令筠, BA (HKU)

MBA Programmes
Supervisory Executive Officer
Lau, N. Chau 劉仇麗芬

Executive Officer
Lee, W.M. 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK)

EMBA Programme
Executive Officer
Yuen, J.W.H. 阮泳麟, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

BBA Programmes
Executive Officer
Cheung, Y.S. 張玉熾, BA (HKU)

School of Accountancy
(Director: Prof. S.S.M. Ho)

Teachers
Chan, K.H. 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (ill.); PhD (Penn. State); CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FHKSA; Professor of Accountancy
Chan, W.Y. 陳榮耀, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PGDipComLaw (Monash); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; Associate Professor
Cheng, P. 柴樹榮, BA, PhD (Mich. State); Visiting Scholar
Gul, F.A., BA (Malaya); MCom (Liv.); PhD (N.E.); AASA; CPA (Aust.);
FCMA; ACA; Professor of Accountancy
Ho, S.S.M. 何順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Brad.); MIDPM; MBCS;
CCP; MHKIE; CMA; Professor
Jiang, Z. 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD (Mich.); JD
(Kensington), Associate Professor
Kwong, K.S. 欧覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; ACIS;AHKSA; Associate Professor
Lee, G.M. 李高美娜, BCom (Sjifen); MA (Missouri); CPA (USA); AHKSA;
Assistant Professor
Lee, D.S.Y. 李淑儀, BSocSc (HKU); MSc (Edin.); ACIS; AASA; AHKSA;
CPA (Aust.); Associate Professor
Leung, V.K.L. 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.); PhD (Arkansas);
Associate Professor
Lew, A.Y.H. 廖尔群, BS (San Jose State); MBA (Utah); MAcc (Vign. Polytech.
Inst. & State Univ.); PhD (Nebraska-Lincoln); CPA (USA); Associate Professor
Lin, Z. 林振聘, BA (Jiangxi Econ. & Fin. Inst.); MSc (Strath.); Visiting
Assistant Professor
Low, C.K. 劉志強, BSc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HKU);
Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); Lecturer
Lui, G.M.C. 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (N.E. Louisiana); MAcc
(Wash. State); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; Associate Professor
Majid, A., BA, MA (Malaya); PhD (Toledo); LLLB (Lond.); MCompLaw (Intnl. Islamic);
CertLegalPract (Malaysia); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia);
Lecturer
Mo, P.L.L. 巫麗蘭, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Birm.); ACCA; AHKSA; IIA;
Visiting Assistant Professor
Ng, A.Y.M. 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (N.E.); AHKSA;
CPA (Aust.); MMgt; Associate Professor
Qi, D.D. 齊大慶, BS, BA (Fudan); MBA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich. State);
Assistant Professor
Tong, M.Y.J. 吳漢友, BCom (Natnl. Chengchi); MPA (Texas); Associate Professor
Wu, W.Y. 吳毓武, BEng (South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C'dia.);
MSc, MPh, PhD (N.Y.); Assistant Professor
Yang, L.C.L. 楊兆萊, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CMA (Can.); Associate Professor

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.S.H. Yu)

Teachers
Chan, C.I. 陈缵揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Cheung, F.K.H. 张国洪, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor
Cheung, W.M. 張惠民, BSc (*Natl. Taiwan*); MBA, PhD (*Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.\*); *Associate Professor*

Chiu, S.Y.W. 趙耀華, DipPhysics (*H.K. Baptist*); BSc (*Lond.*); MA, PhD (*Penn. State*); *Assistant Professor*

Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (*Natl. Taiwan*); MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Bonn*); *Associate Professor*

Fung, K.Y. 馮嘉華, BS (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*); *Associate Professor*

Hung, R.K.Y. 洪家耀, BSc (*Mass.*); MBA (*Boston Coll.*); MSc (*Syr.*); MSc, PhD (*Case W. Reserve*); *Associate Professor*

Jin, J.C. 陳章天, BA (*Korea*); MA (*Mankato State*); PhD (*Louisiana State*); *Assistant Professor*

Kim, S.C. 金承哲, BA (*Seoul*); MBA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Oregon*); *Associate Professor*

Lai, V.S.K. 賴紹筠, BSc (*CUHK*); MBA (*Ohio*); MS (*Arizona*); PhD (*Texas*); *Associate Professor*

Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (*Texas*); *Professor*

Lee, C.C. 李慶琦, BA (*Tunghai*); MBA (*Oklahoma City*); PhD (*Penn. State*); *Assistant Professor*

Lee, T.S. 李天生, BSc, MSc (*Natl. Chiao Tung*); MBA, PhD (*Missouri*); *Professor*

Leung, L.C.K. 梁志堅, BSIE (*Northeastern*); MS, PhD (*Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*); *Professor*

Li, H. 李宏毅, BS (*Tsinghua*); MA (*Renmin Univ. of China*); MA, PhD (*Ohio State*); *Assistant Professor*

Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Tor.*); MSW, MURP, PhD (*Hawaii*); *Associate Professor*

Ng, L.F.Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (*N.W. Oklahoma State*); MS, PhD (*Oklahoma State*); *Professor*

Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MSc, PhD (*Ohio State*); *Professor*

Yu, E.S.H. 王肇祥, BSc (*CUHK*); MS (*S. Ill.*); MA, PhD (*Wash.*); *Professor of Operations and Systems Management*

**Finance**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.Y.C. Shih)

**Teachers**

Bak, Y.Z. 朴永植, BA (*Hankuk Univ. of Foreign Stud.*); PhD (*Chic.*); *Assistant Professor*

Cheng, J.W.W. 鄭會榮, BBA (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Maryland*); *Assistant Professor*

Cheung, D.W.W. 張偉華, BA (*E. Wash.*); MS, PhD (*S. Ill.*); *Associate Professor*

Chiang, R. 蔣韶樺, BBA (*C.U.N.Y.*); PhD (*Penn.*); *Professor*

Chow, Y.F. 周應烽, BSc, MA, PhD (*Tor.*); *Assistant Professor*
Fan, K.K. 范建強, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Lecturer
Fong, W.M. 方偉明, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Assistant Professor
Fung, H.G. 馮鴻鋆, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Georgia State); Visiting Scholar
Hsu, D.L. 許丹林, JDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State); Associate Professor
Lang, L.H.P. 郎咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor
McGuinness, P.B., BA (N’cle., UK); MPhil (Cantab.); PhD (Leeds); Senior Lecturer
Shih, E.Y.C. 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor
Wang, K. 王弗, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); Visiting Professor
Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor of Finance
Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Assistant Professor
Zhou, Y. 鄭玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD(Maths) (Col.); Assistant Professor

Research Associate
Lee, H.W. 李慶華, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MBA (C’dia.)

International Business
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F. Lau)

Teachers
Au, K.Y.F. 区玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Fukuda, K.J. 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); Professor
Lau, H.F. 劉綱, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); Professor
Lo, T.W.C. 盧榮俊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); PhD (City, Lond.); Professor
Mun, K.C. 閔建勳, MA, PhD (Freib.); Professor of Marketing
Qian, G. 錢光, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Assistant Professor
Scherling, S.A., BS (N. Dakota); MBA (Arizona); DBA (Oklahoma); Lecturer
Wang, D.Y.L. 王慧龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); Associate Professor
Yik, K.Y. 易經元, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MBA (Chic.); Lecturer
Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Management
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Lau)

Teachers
Ahlstrom, D.C., BA, MPhil (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments 379
Bruton, G.D., BA (Oklahoma); MBA (George Wash.); PhD (Oklahoma State);
Visiting Scholar
Cheng, D.W.L. 鄭偉雄, BBA, MBA (Texas); Associate Professor
Cheung, G.W.H. 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State
Univ.); Assistant Professor
Chow, I.H.S. 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor
Chua, B.L. 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio); Lecturer
Goldstein, S.G., BSc(Eng) (Lond.); BCom, MBA (Melb.); PhD (W. Aust.);
Senior Lecturer
Huo, P.Y. 霍揚宗, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MBA (Natl. Chengchi); PhD (Calif.);
Visiting Scholar
Lau, C.M. 劉志明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M); Associate
Professor
Lu, Y. 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.);
PhD (Aston); Visiting Scholar
Lui, A.Y.L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (HKU); MSc (L.S.E.); MPhil (Henley);
ITP(INSEAD); Associate Professor
Makino, S. 豊野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Ngo, H.Y. 趙恒宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Poon, W.K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FIrtg; FIDT; FIPM (HKU);
Associate Professor
Si, S.F. 斯小夫, BA (East China Normal Univ.); MBA (Wash. State); Assistant
Professor
Wan, J.C.C. 溫振昌, BASc (Ont.); MBA (HKU); PhD (Louisiana State);
Associate Professor
Westwood, R.I., BA, MA (Sheff.); PhD (Bath); Senior Lecturer
Wong, C.S. 黃煥森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Yeh, R.S. 葉日 incompet, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Temple); Associate
Professor
Honorary Teaching Staff
Nyaw, M.K. 饒美姣, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S.
Fraser); Honorary Professor

Marketing
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C. Ho Tung)

Teachers
Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); Professor
Hui, M.K.M. 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Hung, K.H.K. 孔慶勤, BMus (Oberlin Coll.); MBA, PhD (York, Canada);
Assistant Professor
Ingene, C.A., AB (Wash.); AM, PhD (Brown); Professor of Marketing
Jia, J.J. 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor
Lau, K.N. 劉建南, BSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing
Poupaka, S. 林小苞, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Sin, L.Y.M. 冼日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
So, S.L.M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor
Stellen, C.F., BSc (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon); Senior Lecturer
Swanson, L.A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia); Associate Professor
Tang, E.Y.C. 唐漢璋, BA&Soc (Natl. Chengchi); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
Tse, A.C.B. 謝清樑, BBA, MBA (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey); Associate Professor
Tung, S.C.Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor
Yu, J.H.H. 于宏頌, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor
Faculty of Education

Dean of Education
Lo, L.N.K. 鄧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Administrative Assistant
Tang, P.K.P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Ching, A.K.Y. Siu 梁嘉燕, BA (CUHK)
Wong, W.K. 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Yeung, P.P.W. 楊碧樺, BA, MA (Col.)

Curriculum and Instruction
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Chung)

Teachers
Chin, S.S.F. 姜素芬, BA (Fujen); MS (Indiana State); PhD (Kansas State); Assistant Professor
Chow, H.K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK), LitD (Taiwan); Associate Professor
Chung, C.M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Professor
Coniam, D.J., BA (St'yon); CertEd (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); Associate Professor
Falvey, M.A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.); Associate Professor
Ho, M.K. 何萬賢, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); Assistant Professor
Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Crt., Sing.); Assistant Professor
Kwong, W.L. 鄺偉良, BSc(Eng), CertEdAdm (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Calif.); Lecturer
Lam, C.C. 林智中, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lee, J.C.K. 李子健, BA (HKU); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEvSc; Assistant Professor
Mak, S.Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor
Shek, C.K.W. Chun 石奕家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); Assistant Professor
Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Associate Professor
Tang, Y.N. 鄧耀然, BSocSc (HKU); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DEd (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Wong, N.Y. 關耀英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; 
Associate Professor
Wong, P.K.M. 關家鴻, BA (HKU); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Lecturer
Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Lecturer
Yip, D.Y. 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU); 
Lecturer
Yu, N.W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate 
Professor

Senior Instructor
Sze, M.M. 施敏文, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City 
Polytech.); MEd (Q’ld. U.T.)

Instructor
Yeung, C.K. 楊焯均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK); Dip (New Asia 
Research Inst.)

Research Associate
Lam, O. 林安, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Educational Administration and Policy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. B.Y. Chan)

Teachers
Angus, D.L., BSciEd, MA, PhD (Ohio State); Visiting Professor
Beauchamp, E.R., PhD (Wash.); Visiting Professor
Chan, B.Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State); Professor
Cheng, R.H.M. 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.); 
Professor
Choi, D.P.K. 蔡寶玲, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Lecturer
Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾子平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); 
Professor
Dimmock, C.A.J., BSc(Econ), PhD (Lond.); PGCE (Leeds); MEd (Reading); 
Associate Professor
Ho, K.K. 胡國強, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (Ohio); EdD (Br. Col.); Lecturer
Lau, E.Y.C. 劉思英格, BSc (CUHK); MEdSt (Kyoto); Lecturer
Lau, K.K. 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Lee, S.C. 李瑞全, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor
Lin, J. 林靜, BA (Guangxi); MA (Mich. State); EdD (Mich.); Associate 
Professor
Lo, L.N.K. 魏乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD 
(St.); Professor
Mak, G.C.L. 麥育玲, BA (HKU); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State); 
Associate Professor
Man, S.W., 文思慧, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Pang, N.S.K., 彭新強, BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); Assistant Professor
Tsang, W.K., 曾樂光, BSc., DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Senior Lecturer
Walker, A., BEd (V.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Xiao, J., 付今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Leestamper, R.E., BA (Minn.); MA (Col.); EdD (Harv.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Research Associate
Ho, S.C., 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Educational Psychology
(Chairman of Department: Dr. K.T. Hau)

Teachers
Chan, D.W.O., 陳維鴻, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Chang, L., 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor
Cheng, P.W., 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, P.C., 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor
Hau, K.T., 侯傑淮, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU); Senior Lecturer
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers’ Coll.);
DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor
Lam, M.P., 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Professor
Lee, F.L., 李芳榮, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Leung, A.S.M., 梁錦明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Lin, W.Y., 林文錫, BEd (Natl. Taiwan); MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Flor.); Assistant Professor
Lo, L.F., 盧林發, BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Ni, Y., 倪玉萱, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (Calif.); Lecturer
Shiu, L.P., 蕭寧波, BSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Wong, W.C., 黃穎智, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidelberg); Assistant Professor
Yau, J.Y.P., 邱陳玉冰, BA (Wat.); MA (Col.); MSc, DEd (Roch.); Assistant Professor

Research Associate
Ip, M.H., 葉明浩, BSc(Eng), PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)
Sports Science and Physical Education
(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.C.M. Chan) (Acting)

Teachers
Chan, R.C.M. 陳展鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor
Hong, Y. 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc
(Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Associate Professor
Johns, D.P., BPE, MA, PhD (Ala.); Associate Professor
Shuttleworth, J.J., BPE (W. Aust.); MA, PhD (Ala.); Associate Professor
Wai, P.M. 衛沛文, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Mass.); PhD (Penn. State);
   Assistant Professor
Wong, S.H.S. 王香生, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Lough.); Lecturer

Senior Instructor
Ha, A.S.C. 夏秀韌, BA (Fuien); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden)

Instructors
Chan, W.K. 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)
Lau, W.C. 劉永松, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Physical Education Unit
(Director of Unit: Miss K.Y. Hon)

Teacher
Hon, K.Y. 何桂瑜, MA (N.Y.); Lecturer

Senior Instructors
Lo, M.H. 羅茂鴻, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, T.K. 盧德樺, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Lo, Y.C. 盧進昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)
Wong, J. 黃銘, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors
Chan, E.F.L. Leung 陳榮鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)
Chan, T.Y. 陳德有, MEd ( Hull)
Chan, Y.M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)
Chau, C.M. Cheung 鍾張貞美, BEd (Liv.); MPE (Springfield)
Ho, K.T. 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)
Kong, B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Kwok, W.C. 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Lau, K.O. 劉國安, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)
Leung, M.K.W. 梁麗儀, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Leic.)
Lui, L.C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)
Sum, R.K.W. 沈劍威, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)
Tong, Y.M. 湯遠明, BEd (CUHK)
Yau, W.K. 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.)
Yuen, P.Y. 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

Teaching Development Unit

Head
Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Unit Co-ordinator
Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BScSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Chan, I.K.L. 陳姬伶, BA (HKBU)
Faculty of Engineering

Dean of Engineering
Wing, O. (Yuk Wah); BS (Tenn.); MS (M.I.T.); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Honorary Professor of Engineering
Kao, C.K. (Hong Kong); BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); DUniv (Giff.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEEE; FHKIE

Faculty Secretary
Law, D.S.L. (C.W.); BSc, BA, MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer
Tsang, K.K.N. (S. Missouri State); PGDipBusinMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Computer Science and Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.K. Wong)

Teachers
Cai, L. (Zhejiang); BSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Chan, L.W. (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Fu, A.W.C. (Columbia); BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Assistant Professor
Heng, P.A. (National); MS, MA, PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor
Hung, H.S. (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.); Professor
Kan, W.K. (Calif.); BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
King, I.K.C. (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); MIEEE; Assistant Professor
Lee, J.H.M. (Bath); BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Assistant Professor
Lee, K.H. (Manc.); BSc, MSc (Manc.); Associate Professor
Lee, M.C. (Lond.); BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
Lee, T.T.K. (Calif.); BA, BS (Calif.); MS, PhD (Caltech.); Assistant Professor
Leong, P.H.W. (Hong Kong); BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor
Leung, H.F. (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; Assistant Professor
Leung, K.S. (Macau); BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEE; MACM; Professor
Lu, Q. (Beijing Normal); BS, MS, PhD (Torr.); Associate Professor
Lui, J.C.S. (HK); BSEE, MS (I.I.T.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Moon, Y.S. (Manit.); BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Ng, K.W. (Hong Kong); BSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor

Teaching Departments

387
Sun, H. 孫漢秋, BASc, MSc (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MASc (Br. Col.); PhD (Alt.); Assistant Professor
Wong, C.K. 黃澤權, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Col.); FIEEE; Professor of Computer Science
Wong, K.H. 黃康俊, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Can.); Associate Professor
Wong, M.H. 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Wu, Y.L. 吳烱榮, BS (Flor. Intl.); MS (Miami); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Xu, L. 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Associate Professor
Young, G.H.F. 楊浩輝, BS (Oklahoma); MS, PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Or, S.H. 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Senior Computer Officer II
Kong, L. 江肇, BSc, MSc (Lond.)

Research Fellows
Albrecht, A.A., BSc (Urkunde); DrRerNat, DrScNat (Humboldt)
Ruan, J. 阮煥, GradCert (Fudan)

Research Associates
Chen, K. 陳珂, BS, MEng (Nanking); DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.)
Lin, M.S.L. 猶瑞玲, MSc (Heriot-Watt)

Electronic Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.C. Ching)

Teachers
Cham, W.K. 洪偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough Univ. of Tech.); CEng; MIEE; SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Chan, C.F. 陳嘉發, BS (N.Y. State); MS, PhD (Lehigh); Associate Professor
Chan, C.K. 陳成清, BEng (HKU); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEE; MIERE; MIEEE; MHKIE; Associate Professor
Chan, K.T. 陳偉泰, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (C'bell.); Associate Professor
Chang, F.Y. 張逢興, BSEE (Nanl. Cheng Kung); MS (Nanl. Chiao Tung);
MSEE, EngScD (Col.); Visiting Professor
Cheng, M.K.K. 鄭國強, BSc(Eng), PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor
Choy, C.S. 蔡善和, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor
Hsu, C.C. 許中奇, BS (Nanl. Taiwan); MS (Purdue); PhD (Utah); Associate Professor
Lai, A.K.Y. 黎建宇, BSEE, MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

388 Part 8: Staff List
Lee, T. 李棠, BE, PhD (N.Y.W.); Associate Professor
Leung, H.C. 梁宗忠, BS (C.U.N.Y.); MS, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Shu, C.C.T. 許正德, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Tsang, H.K. 曾漢奇, BA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Tsui, H.T. 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEEE; MIEEE; Professor
Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R’dg.); FIP; MIEEE; Professor of Electronic Engineering

Wong, J.S.P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Wong, M.K. 黃毅, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); FIIE; Visiting Professor of Electronic Engineering
Xu, J. 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (Konstanz); Assistant Professor
Zhang, Y.T. 張元亨, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Computer Officer
Yau, H.K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Research Associates
Chu, Q. 楊慶昕, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian)
Ding, H. 丁皓, BEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); Dip de Special (Ecole Superieure d’Electrique); PhD (Paris XI)
Wu, S. 吳士泉, MS (Qufu Teacher’s Univ.); PhD (Paris I)
Yu, Y. 俞躍輝, BSc (Jilin); MSc, DSc (Acad. Sinica)
Zhao, Y. 趙陽, BEng, DEng (Zhejiang); MEng (Southeast)
Zhuang, W. 莊婉如, Grad (Xiamen)

Information Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.S. Wong)

Teachers
Chang, M.M.Y. 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Chen, L.K. 陳亮光, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech.); SMIEEE; Senior Lecturer
Lee, T.T. 李東, BS (Natl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering
Li, R.S.Y. 李頎彥, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering
Liew, S.C. 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Lok, T.M. 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor
Ng, W.Y. 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Tong, F.F.K., 湯復基, BA, MA (Calif.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Wang, S.Q., 王強, BSc, MSc (Nanjing Comm. Eng. Inst.); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Wei, V.K., 魏克為, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEE; Professor
Wing, O., 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (M.I.T.); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering
Wong, P.C., 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE; Associate Professor
Wong, W.S., 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE; Professor
Wu, X., 武筱林, BSc (Wuhan Cehui Tech. Univ.); PhD (Calg.); Associate Professor
Yeung, R.W.H., 楊煒豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C’nell.); SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Yu, T.H., 于天虎, BS (Harbin Inst. of Eng.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Yum, P.T.S., 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Computer Officers
Hui, Y.W., 許婉華, HigherDipTextileChem (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Belf.)
Lam, S.H., 林兆隆, BSc (Calif.); MPhil (CUHK)
Lo, H.C., 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)
Yu, P.PL., 余柏立, BS, MS (M.I.T.); MA (Prin.)

Electronics Officer
Lee, Y.W., 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HKU)

Research Associates
Liu X., 劉曉平, BSc, MSc, PhD (Northeast Univ. of Tech.)
Song, J., 宋健, BEng, MEng, DEng (Tsinghua)

Project Co-ordinator
Lo, K.L., 盧嘉亮, BSc (City Polytech.); MBA (Bath)

Mechanical and Automation Engineering
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.P. Kwong)

Teachers
Chung, R.C.K., 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor
Huang, J., 黃捷, BS (Fuzhou); MS (East China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Johns Hopkins); Associate Professor
Hui, K.C., 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HKU); MBCS, MHKCS, SMSME; Assistant Professor
Kwong, C.P., 鄭重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE; Professor
Liu, Y.H. 劉靈輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); DEng (Tokyo); 
Assistant Professor
Shen, H.M.H. 沈孟豪, BS (Tamkang); MSE (Old Dominion); MSE, PhD 
(Mich.); Associate Professor
Wang, J. 王鈞, BS, MS (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W. Reserve); 
Associate Professor
Yam, Y. 任揚, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (M.I.T.); Associate 
Professor
Yeung, S.S.K. 楊兆球, BASc (Tor.); MEng, PhD (Ott.); Assistant Professor
Zhu, W. 朱偉東, BEng (Shanghai Jiao Tong); MS (Arizona State); PhD (Calif.); 
Assistant Professor

Electronics Officer
Mok, A.W.K. 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

Research Associate
Hu, Q. 胡青泥, BEng, MEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management 
(Chairman of Department: Prof. X. Cai)

Teachers
Cai, X. 蔡小強, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); 
Associate Professor
Cheng, C.H. 鄭逢雄, BSSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa); Associate 
Professor
He, J. 何佳, BS (Helenjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiao tong); PhD (Penn.); Associate 
Professor
Ho, E.K.S. 何基韶, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer
Lam, K.P. 林啓沛, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Senior 
Lecturer
Lam, W. 林偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (War.); Assistant Professor
Li, D. 李端, Dip (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiao Tong); PhD (Case W. Reserve); 
Associate Professor
Liu, M. 劉民, BS (Sc. & Tech. Univ. of China); MS (Duke); Assistant Professor
Low, B.T., BEng (N.U. S'pore.); CDipAF (ACCA); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.); 
DIC; Assistant Professor
Lum, V.Y.S. 林耀桑, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.); Professor of 
Systems Engineering
Mülenburg, G.J., BEngMgt, MBA (McM.); MEng (Tor.); PhD (War.); Visiting 
Professor
Xiao, B., BS (Nanjing); MBA (Katholieke Univ. Leuven); PhD (Penn.); Associate 
Professor
Yan, H. 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor

Teaching Departments 391
Yang, S. 楊世濤, BS (Chongqing Normal); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Assistant Professor
Zhou, X. 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (Fudan); Associate Professor

Project Co-ordinator (IPOC)
Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE

Project Co-ordinator/Manager
Yee, L.C. 余樺林, BS, MS (Pratt Inst., N.Y.)

Computer Officer
Lau, E.L.W. Koo 劉紅利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Research Associate
Cheng, K.W. 鄭國榮, BSc (HKU)
Faculty of Medicine

Dean of Medicine
Lee, J.C.K. 李健明, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCh; FRCPA; FCAP

Associate Dean of Medicine
Chung, S.S.C. 锺尚志, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK) (Acting)

Sub-Deans
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSed (Pre-Clinical)
Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG (Clinical)
Oh, T.E. 胡德江, MB BS, MD (Qld.); FRCPed; FRCP; FRACP; FRCA;
FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM (Anaesth.); FHKAM (Med.)
(Medical Education)

Director of Educational Services
Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Faculty Secretary
Lee, A.S.M. Siu 李世昌, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MTD

Executive Officer
Wai, L.P.L. 韦佩玲, BA (Essex)

Project Co-ordinators
Chan, J.P.S. 陈佩婵, BA (Ott.)
Watkins, A.A., BA, MA, (Auck.)

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.E. Oh)

Teachers
Aun, C.S.T. 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FHKAM
(Anaesth.); Professor
Calcroft, R.M., MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; Assistant Professor
Critchley, L.A.H., BMedSci, MB ChB (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesth.);
Associate Professor
Gomersall, C.D., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; Visiting Assistant
Professor
Joynt, G.M., MB BCh (Warw.); FFA (SA); Associate Professor
Khaw, K.S. 許金山, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor
Low, S.J.M. 劉世恩, BA, BM BCh (Oxon.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.);
Professor
Morley, A.P., BA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor
Ngan Kee, W.D., BHB, MB ChB (Auck.); FANZCA; Associate Professor

Teaching Departments 393
Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Anandaciva, S., MB BS (Madr.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Buckley, T.A., MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Chan, C.K. 陳志強, MB BS (HKU); FRCP; DipAmBd (Anaesth.); FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Chan, J.T.S. 陳德勝, MB BS (HKU); FRCP; FCSSH; FHKAM (Surg.)

Chan, P.B.K. 陳本堅, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCP; DipABA

Chen, P.P. 陳煥彬, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Cheung, A.W.L. 張偉麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed (A&E); FCSSH; FHKAM (Surg.)

Cheung, E. 張文泰, MB BS (HKU); CertPubHealth (Tor.); FRCSed

Chiu, W. 趙偉榮, MB BCh (Dub.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Cho, A.M.W. 曹敏慧, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FFARACS; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Chui, P.T. 徐寶堂, MB BS (W. Aust.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Derrick, J.L., MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA

Hickling, K., MB ChB, BSc (St. And.); FRCA; FFARACS; FFICANZCA

Lam, A.M.S. 林美嫦, MB BS (HKU); DA (Lond.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Lam, K.K. 林國基, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Lee, B.B. 李美明, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA

Man, C.Y. 丸英賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSed (A&E)

Mok, Y.H. 莫應雄, MB BS (HKU); FFARACS; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Ng, S.K. 吳兆強, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA

Ng, W.S. 伍慧珊, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRCSed (A&E); FCSSH; FHKAM (Surg.)

Ong, K.L. 王金蓮, MB BS (N. U. S’pore.); FRCSed (A&E); FCSSH

Ray, A.K., BSc, MB BS (Calc.); DA; FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Rowbottom, S., MB ChB (Leeds); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

So, H.Y. 蘇慶餘, MB BS (HKU); FANZCA; FFARACS; FFICANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Tan, I.K.S. 陳漢勝, MB BS (N. U. S’pore.); MRCP(UK); FFICANZCA; FANZCA

Tan, P.Y.H. 陳遠騏, MB BS (N. U. S’pore.); FANZCA

Young, K.K., MB BS (Q’ld.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Yuan, C. 袁康成, MB BS (Syd.); FFARACS; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

394  Part 8: Staff List
Honorary Assistant Professors
Ho, K.M. 何國明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)
Yap, F.H.Y. 葉曉怡, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.K. Lee)

Teachers
Allen, P.W., MB BS (Adel.); FRCPA; Professor
Chang, A.R. 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA; MIAC; FHKCP; FHKAM (Path.); Professor
Chow, J.H.S. 鄭希聖, BS, MD (Col.); Associate Professor
Huang, D.W.S. Poon 黃漢維, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HKU); Professor
Lee, J.C.K. 李永府, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); MRCPath; FRCPCan;
FRCPA; FCAP; Professor of Morbid Anatomy
Leong, A.S.Y. 梁兆仁, MB BS (Malaya); MD (Adel.); MRCPA; FRCPPath;
FCAP; Professor of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Liew, C.T. 劉宗石, BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DipAmBdACP; Associate Professor
Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA; Associate Professor
Ng, H.K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); MRCPPath; FRCPA; FCAP;
FPPathRCPI; MIAC; FHKAM (Path.); Professor
Ng, H.L. 吳家玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPPath; Associate Professor
Suen, W.M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCPPath; Associate Professor
To, K.F. 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Honorary Associate Professors
Chan, B.W.B. 陳華斌, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCPCan; FRCPMed;
FHkCPPath; FHKAM
Chan, C.W. 陳啟榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCPPath; FRCPA; FFPFRCPPath;
FHkCPPath; FHKAM(Path.); FIBMS
Chan, K.M. 陳國美, MB BS (HKU); MRCPPath; FIAC; FHKAM (Path.)
Chan, W.Y. 陳詠儀, MB BCh (Wales); DipOccMed (CUHK); MRCPPath
Cheng, F.Y. 謝鳳鳳, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHkCPPath; FHKAM
(Path.); MIAC
Choi, P.C.L. 蔡祥龍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA
Chow, L.C.T. 周俊昌, MB BS (HKU); MRCPPath; FRCPA; FACAC; MIAC
Feng, C.S. 謝至信, MB BS (HKU); DipAmBd (Anatomical & Clinical Pathology); DipAmBd (Immunohematology); FRCPA; FHkCPPath;
FHKAM (Path.)
Hau, K.L. 汜港龍, MB BS (HKU); DMJ (Path.), DMJ (Clin.) (Lond.);
FHkCPPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Hou, L. L. T. 侯勳存, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Leeds)
Lam W.Y. 林永賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCP; FHKCPath; FICA
Lee, S.S. 李瑞山, MB BS, MD (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Med.)
Lin, C.K. 連智傑, MB BS (HKU); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Mong, H.K. 蒙海強, MB BS (HKU); DMJ (Path.); DMJ (Clin.); FHKCPath; FHKAM
Ng, C.S. 伍志誠, MB BS (HKU); FRCP Path.; FFPathRCPI; MIAC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Ng, W.F. 吳維富, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MRCP; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.); FIAC
Shum, B.S.F. 沈瑞楓, MB BS (HKU); DMJ (Path.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Tse, C.C.H. 謝準慶, MB BS (HKU); FRCP; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Tso, C.B. 曹志斌, MB BS (HKU); DMJ (Path.) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Tsoi, W.C. 蔡偉超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA
Tsui, M.S. 崔文山, MB BS (HKU); MRCP; MIAC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Wong, S.K.S. 王冠生, MB BS (HKU); DMJ (Path.); DMJ (Clin.) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
Yip, D.C.P. 萊志巋, MB BS (HKU); DMJ (Path.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)

Honorary Assistant Professor
To, T.S.S. 屠承信, BAppSc (N.S.W. Inst. of Tech.); MAppSc (Technol, Syd.)

Research Associate
Whitney, B.M., BS, MS (Stephen F. Austin State); PhD (Arkansas)

Scientific Officer
Lo, K.W. 罗国燿, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Anatomy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.A. Gosling)

Teachers
Chan, F.L. 陈良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Chan, S.O. 陈新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Chan, W.Y. 陈浩泽, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chew, E.C. 邱殿康, BSc (Nanj.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor
Cho, E.Y.P. 陈雷鹏, BSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Chow, P.P.H. 周百菇, BSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Dixon, J.S., BSc, DipAdvStudSc, PhD (Manc.); Professor
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSEd; Professor of Anatomy
Kwong, W.H. 鄭詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lee, K.K.H. 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor
Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf); Professor
Shum, A.S.W. 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Stadlin, A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor
Yew, D.T.W. 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DSc, Dr.med.(habil)
(Rostock); Cbiol; FIBiol (UK); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Honorary Associate Professor
Tiu, S.C. 張秀祥, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Med.)

Honorary Research Associates
Chow, L.T.C. 周俊昌, MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FRCPA; FACA; MIAC
Yu, M.C. 余孟鍾, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis)

Biochemistry
(see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. N.M. Hjelm)

Teachers
Arunanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Hjelm, N.M., LicMed, MD (Uppsala); FRCPath; Professor of Chemical Pathology
Lam, C.W. 林青雲, MB ChB (CUHK); MAACB; Assistant Professor
Lam, C.W.K. 林偉基, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem; FRSC; FACP; Professor
Lolin, Y.I., MSc (Sur.); MD (Malta); PhD (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); MRCS (Lond.); MRCPath; FRSM; Lecturer
Panesar, N.S., BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor
Pang, C.P. 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Honorary Assistant Professors
Cheung, C.K. 張志強, PhD (CUHK)
Ho, C.S. 何宗信, BSc, MSc (Regina); PhD (CUHK)
Law, E.L.K. 羅立基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MRCPath
Mak, Y.T. 張英達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Clinical Oncology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.J. Johnson)

Teachers
Chan, A.T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Chan, J.Y.H. 陳若翰, BA, MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP (UK); Professor of Clinical Oncology
Leung, S.F. 梁承輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor
Leung, W.T. 梁惠棠, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Mok, T.S.K. 莫樹錦, BMedSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPCan; Assistant Professor
Wickham, N.W.R., BDS (Lond.); BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; Senior Lecturer
Yeo, W. 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors
Chiu, S.K.W. 招國榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Choi, P.H.K. 蔡浩強, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; DMRT (Lond.); PDMS (PolyU); FHKCR; FHKAM
Kwan, W.H. 關永康, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Teo, M.L. 張文龍, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; DMRT (Lond.); FHKCR; FHKAM
Wong, N. 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)
Yu, K.H. 余國雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology)

Honorary Assistant Professor
Thorsen, A.B., MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCSI, LRCPI

Clinical Pharmacology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley)

Teachers
Chan, J.C.N. 陳重娥, MB ChB (Liv.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Chan, T.Y.K. 陳思強, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FRCPed; FHKCP; FHKAM; Associate Professor
Critchley, J.A.J.H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (Edin.); MRCP (UK); FRCPed; Professor
Tomlinson, B., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FRCPed; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.); Professor
Young, R.P., BMedSc, MB ChB (Otago); DPhil (Oxon.); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Community and Family Medicine
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.H. Lee)

Teachers
Chan, C.S.Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (Manit); CCFP; FRACGP; LMCHK; Associate Professor
Chao, D.V.K. 周偉強, MB ChB (Liv.); DCM (Lond.); CertFamPlan; MRCGP; Associate Professor
Fabb, W.E., MB BS (Melb.); FRACGP; FCGPS; FFFP (SA); MCFPC; FRCGP; HKMG; FCGPSL; FRNZCGP; Professor of Family Medicine
Ho, S.S.Y. Chan 何陳雪鴛, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (Sing.); FACE; Professor
Lau, E.M.C. 劉明珠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Lee, A. 李大撥, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I); DipFamMed (CUHK); FRACGP; HKMG; Associate Professor
Lee, S.H. 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (HKU); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); AFOM; FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFFM; FHKAM (Comm. Med.); JP; Professor of Community Medicine
Tang, J.L. 唐金陵, BM (Beijing Med. Univ.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Wong, T.W. 黃子惠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.); FAFOM; MACE; MFPHM; Professor
Yu, I.T.S. 余德新, MB BS (HKU); MPH (Texas); FAFOM; CIMF; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Honorary Associate Professors
Bevan, N., MB BS; MRCGP
Cheung, A.K.Y. 陳潔英, MB BS (HKU); DCH; DipFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKMG
Fok, S.W., MB BS; FRACGP; FHKMG
Fung, Y.K., MB BS; DCH; FRACGP; FHKMG
Ip, W.C., MB BS; DFM
Kwok, M. 郭健, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKMG
Lam, A.T., MB BS; FHKMG; FRACGP
Lau, H.L., MB BS; FRACGP; FHKMG
Lee, J.M.H., MB BS; FRCS; FHKAM (Med.)
Lo, K.K. 盧劍剛, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DipDerm (Lond.)
Lo, W.K. 羅偉基, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Occ. Med.) (Lond.); FACOM; FHKAM (Comm. Med.)
Lui, C.S. 呂全信, MB ChB (N.U.I.); DipOccMed (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKMG
Ong, S.G. 王世岳, MB BS (Malaysia); FRACGP; FAFOM; FHKAM
Shek, C.C., MB BS (HKU); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Tam, C.M. 謝卓明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Med.)
Tsang, L.C.Y. 鄭立俊, MB BS (N.S.W.); DipFM (CUHK); FRACGP
Tse, K.K.K., MB BS (Syd.); DipOcMed (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Wong, H.W. MB BS; DFM; MRCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM

Honorary Assistant Professor
Reid, A.M., BMedSc, MB BS (Tas.); FFPHM

Research Associates
Neller, A.H., BSc (Env. Sc.), BSc (Griff.)
Tsang, K.K. 曾廣加, MB (China Med. Coll.); MPhil (Edin.)
Wong, S.L. 黃小蘭, MB (Beijing Med. Coll.); MPhil (HKU)

Nursing Officer
Cheng, F.F.K. Yam 杨任凤然, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

Teachers
Ahuja, A.T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bom.); FRCR; Associate Professor
Chan, Y.L. 陈子亮, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor
Griffith, J.F., MB BCh (N.U.I.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; Visiting Lecturer
Kew, J., BSc (Gen. Sc.), BSc (Physiol.), MB BCh (Wiw.); FFRad (D) (SA);
Visiting Assistant Professor
King, A.D., MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; Associate Professor
Lam, W.W.M. 林慧芳, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; Associate Professor
Loftus, W.K., MB BS (Adel.); DRACR; FRACR; Assistant Professor
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP; MRCS; DMRD; FRCR;
Professor of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
Rushton, A.W.; MB BCh (Wiw.); FFRad (D) (SA); Assistant Professor
Yang, W. T. 楊慧珠, MB BS (Sing.); FRCR; Lecturer

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors
Chan, K.W. 陈锦荣, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Chan, M.S.Y. 陈世彦, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Cheng, P.M.C. 陈明钊, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FRACR; FHKCR;
FHKAM (Radiology)
Cheung, H., MB ChB (Edin.); MSc (Lond.); DMRD; FRCR
Kan, P.S. 鄺湛城, MB ChB (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); FRCR
Tang, A.P.Y. 田家辉, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR
Yu, S.C.H. 余俊豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; FHKCR
Medicine
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J. Woo)

Teachers
Chan, H.H.L. 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Cockram, C.S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; Professor
Kay, R.L.C. 祁理治, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK); FRCP; Associate Professor
Kwok, T.C.Y. 郭志銳, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Lai, C.K.W. 賴偉偉, MB BS (HKU); DM (S’ton.); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Associate Professor
Lai, K.N. 黎嘉能, MB BS, MD, DSc (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FRACP; MRCPath; FACP; Professor of Medicine (Nephrology)
Leung, R.C.C. 梁大宗, MB BS, MD (Melb.); FRACP; Associate Professor
Li, E.K.M. 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; Associate Professor
Sanderson, J.E., MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; Professor
Sung, J.Y. 沈祖堯, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Calg.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Wong, L.K.S. 黃家星, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Woo, K.S. 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HKU); MMed (Sing.); FRACP; FCCP; FACC; Professor
Woo, J. 胡令方, MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK); Professor of Medicine
Yeung, V.T.F. 楊錫輝, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Yu, W.Y. 余惠賢, BSc (McG.); MB BS (HKU); DipAmBd (Int. Med.); DipAmBd (Nephro.); FACP; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Honorary Associate Professors
Chan, J.C.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)
Chan, H.S. 陳學深, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MRCP; FCCP; FRCPEd
Chan, K.L. 陳家榮, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Chan, M.H. 陳鈞洪, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM
Chan, S.L. 陳兆鈞, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Chan, W.K. 陳偉光, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Chan, W.W.M. 陳惠文, BM (S’ton.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Chen, W.N.K. 陳乃圭, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM

Teaching Departments 401
Chin, D. 錢劍輝, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKAM
Chong, L. Y. 莊禮賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Chow, C.C. 周振中, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Chung, H.K. 鍾厚光, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM
Fung, H.L. 馮振雄, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
Ko, K.F. 高價謙, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Ko, P.T.H. 高德議, MD (Alta.); DipAmBd; FRCPCan; FACC; FACP; FHKAM
Ko, T.C. 高天才, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPI; FHKCP
Kung, N.N.S. 葛南強, MB BS (B'cle., UK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Kwan, M.C. 關銘中, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM
Kwan, W.K. 關偉強, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Lai, C.W. 黎志偉, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)
Lai, J.Y. 黎智堯, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Lai, T.S.T. 黎鎬演, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM
Lam, C.W. 林澤華, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DTM (Lond.)
Lam, E.K.M. 林光明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd
Lam, K.C. 林鉅津, MB BS (HKU); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Lau, D.K.K. 劉國光, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Leung, C.B. 梁葦墉, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Leung, E.M.F. 梁萬福, MB BS, MPA (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd
Leung, N., MSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Leung, R.S.C. 梁守中, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DipVen, DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Leung S.K. 梁深健, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Leung, W.S. 梁偉宜, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Li, P.K.T. 李鎬演, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM
Li, S.K., MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; MRCP (UK); FHKCP
Lo, K.K. 勞其錦, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)
Loo, C.K., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKAM
Look, C.N. 陸振岳, MB BS (HKU); MRCP; DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.)
Lui, S.F. 雷兆鑑, BSc (St. And.); MB BCh (Manc.)
Lum, C.M. 林楚明, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRACP; FHKAM (Med.)
Ma, T.C. 馬鴻之, MB BS (Lond.); MA (Oxon.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM
Mak, G.Y.K. 姜耀光, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Ming, S.K. 明肇球, MB ChB (Brist.); DRCOG; FRCPCan; FACP
Mo, L.K.K. 梅家強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP, FHKAM (Med.)
Ng, P.W. 吳炳榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP, FHKAM (Med.)
Ng, W.L. 伍煥良, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP, FHKAM (Med.)
Or, K.H. 柯加慶, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP, FHKAM (Med.)
Pang, J.A.C.K. 彭志剛, MB Chir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Sze, F.K.H. 施耀凱, MD (Shanghai Second Medical); MRCP (UK); LMCHK
Tang, Y.W. 唐遠懐, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)
Tsang, M.W., MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)
Tse, C.Y. 謝俊仁, MB BS (HKU); MHA (S'ron.); DipPM (Wales); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd
Tse, L.K.K. 謝建基, MB BS (HKU); FRCP; FHKCP, FHKAM (Int. Med.)
Wong, A.K.M. 黃健民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Med.)
Wong, K.C. 黃潤照, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Wu, C.W. 吳志和, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
Yam, L.Y.C. 任思珍, MB BS (HKU); FRCP; FRCS; FCCP; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)

Honorary Assistant Professors
Hui, E. 許鵬恩, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP
Kwong, S.K. 陸樹強, MB BS (HKU); MRCP

Research Associate
Chook, P. 續平, MB (Chongqing Med. Univ.); MD (Wurzburg)

Microbiology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.F.B. Cheng)

Teachers
Adeyemi-Doro, F.A.B., MB BS (Ibadan); DipBact (Manc.); FMCPth; FWACP; MRCPth; Lecturer
Chan, R.C.Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer
Chan, T.S. Houng 陳錦秀, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCP; CertMgt (Open);
Professor

Teaching Departments 403
Chan, P.K.S. 陈基湘, MB BS (HKU); MSc, DipVivol (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Cheng, A.F.B. 郭尚政, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FACTM; MRCPPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.); Professor
Ip, M. 葉源崇, BM (S’ton.); MSc, DipTropMed&Hygiene (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Lecturer
Ling, J. 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); Associate Professor
Scheel, O., MD (Odense); MPH (Tromso); Lecturer
Tam, J.S.L. 柯兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors
Humphries, M.J., MA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)
Lim, W.W.L. 林薇玲, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPPath; FHKAM
Lyon, D.J., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCPPath; FHKCPPath; FHKAM
Que, T.L. 郭德麟, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPPath
Yung, R.W.H. 欧维雄, BA (Minn.); MB BS (HKU); MRCPath; FHKCPPath; FHKAM

Honorary Assistant Professors
Fung, K.S.C. 梁秀珍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA
Ling, T.K.W. 凌健华, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK)
Ng, K.C. 吴景祥, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA

Nursing
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.E. Mackenzie)

Teachers
Callaghan, P., BSc (Lond.); MSc (Middx.); Associate Professor
Chan, S.W.C. 陈慧慧, RN; RMN; DipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); RTN; BHS (Charles Sturt); MSN (Edin.); RPN; Assistant Professor
Chang, A.M., BEd, MEDSt (Q’ld.); FRCN; Associate Professor
Chow, J.P.C. 周柏珍, RN; BNurs (CUHK); Lecturer
Foong, A.L.S., RMN; RGN; BSc (Lond.); PGCertEd (Stu.); MSc (City, UK); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Ip, W.Y. 葉雲豔, RN; RM; BNurs (CUHK); Lecturer
Holroyd, E.A., BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curin); Assistant Professor
Lee, D.T.F. 李子芬, PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); Assistant Professor
Lee, F.K. 李耀琴, RN; RM; BNurs (CUHK); Lecturer
Levy, V.A., SRN; SCM; DipMidwifeTutors; MPhil (Exeter); Associate Professor

404  Part 8: Staff List
Mackenzie, A.E., DipNur, AdvDipEd, MA (Lond.); CommHealthNurTutorCert, PhD (Sur.); Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)
Mak, J.M.H., 張梅卿, BAppSc (Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.); MSc (Edin.); FCNA; Assistant Professor
Rossiter, J.C., 黃若瑾, RN (Sing.); RM (UK); AssoDipNurEd (Cumberland Coll. of Health Sc., Aust.); BSc (Macq.); PhD (Syd.); Associate Professor
Shiu, A.T.Y., 邵德英, RN; RMN; PGDipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds Polytech.); Assistant Professor
Twinn, S.F., BA (CNA4); PGCEA (Sur.); PhD (Lond.); Senior Lecturer
Wills, B.S.H., 陳淑嫺, BSc (Br. Col.); RN (Canada); BNur (Calg.); RN; TeacherTrCert (H.K. Polytech.); Assistant Professor
Wootton, Y.S.Y., Law 羅小燕, RGN; DipNur (Lond.); BEd (Sus.); MSc (Manc.); Assistant Professor
Yung, H.H.P., 翁夏萍, BSc(Nurs.) (Tor.); DipHCEd (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Wyatt, P.A., RN; RPN; BSc(Nurs.) (Northwestern State); CCRN

Obstetrics and Gynaecology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. A. Chang)

Teachers
Brieger, G.M., MB BS (Syd.); FRACOG; Associate Professor
Chang, A., 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRACOG; FRACOG; Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Chung, T.K.H., 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); DipRACOG; FRACOG; Associate Professor
Haines, C.J., MB BS (Adel.); FRACOG; Associate Professor
Lau, T.K., 劉子健, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Associate Professor
Leung, T.N., 梁子昂, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Assistant Professor
Loong, P.L., 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MFFP (UK); FRACOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (O&G); Professor
Mongelli, J.M., BSc(Med.), MB BS (Syd.); DipObs (Auck.); MRCOG; Associate Professor
Roach, V.J., MB BS (Syd.); MRACOG; Assistant Professor
Rogers, M.S., MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS; FRACOG; Professor
Sahota, D.S., BEng, PhD (Notr.); Assistant Professor
Wong, Y.F., 王益夫, MD (Shanghai Med. Univ.); MMedSc (Shanghai Second Med. Univ.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Yip, A.S.K., 葉永維, BSc (Portland); MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Assistant Professor
Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors
Au-yeung, K.C. 歐陽錦全, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Cheung, K.B. 張啟斌, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG
Cheung, L.P. 張麗冰, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U.S'pore.); MRCOG, MHKCOG
Cheung, T.H. 張德康, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Chin, R. 陳健浩, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Chow, K.M. 周鑑明, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM
Chow, S.S.F. 周少芬, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Fung, T.Y. 湯德源, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Fung, Y.M. 湯恩美, MB ChB, MD (Wales); MRCOG
Ho, K.L. , MRCOG; MHKCOG
Ho, L.C. 何樂章, MB BS (HKU); FRCOG
Jacob, M., MB BS, DGO (Madur.) MRCOG
Lam, P.W.Y. 林慧儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG
Lee, H.C. 李漢垣, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG
Leung, A.K.L. 梁國衡, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Li, C.Y. 李志賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Pang, C.P. 彭松沛, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Sit, C.Y. 薛固宇, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
So, W.L. 蘇惠林, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Stevenson, R.J., MB ChB (Manc.); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Ting, Y.H. 丁婉霽, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Tsang, S.W. 曾醒榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Tsoi, C.W. 苏照樑, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Wong, H.S., MB BS, MRCOG, FHKAM (O&G)
Wong, S.F. 王世芬, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Wong, S.P. 黃樹邦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Wu, K.S. 胡廣霖, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Yang, N. 楊轉至, MB BS (Rang.); MRCOG
Yu, V.S.Y. 余信賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Yuen, P.M. 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG

Honorary Assistant Professors
Lo, W.K. 盧永傑, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Tam, W.H., 譚永煜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.O.M. Tso)

Teachers
Chan, G.H. 陳蔚燊, MD (Ott.); FACS; Visiting Scholar
Lam, D.S.C. 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (O); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; Associate Professor

Part 8: Staff List
Lam, K.W. 林國威, BS (E. Texas Baptist Coll.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Lam, T.T. 林添德, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor
Lee, V.W.H. 李永康, BS (Caltech.); MD (Calif.); DipAmBd (Ophth.); Associate Professor
Michon, J.J., BS, MD (Ill.); MS (Calif.); DipAmBd (Ophth.); Assistant Professor
Suvarnamani, C., BSc, MD (Mahidol); DipAmBd (Ophth.); Lecturer
Tso, M.O.M. 曹安民, MB BS (HKU); DipAmBd (Ophth.); FRCoOphth; Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Orthopaedics and Traumatology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.M. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSed; FRCSed (Orth.); Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Cheng, J.C.Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRCSGlas; FRCSed (Orth.); Professor
Hung, L.K. 熊良倫, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSed; FRCSGlas; FRCSed (Orth.); Associate Professor
Kumta, S.M., MB BS, MS (Bom.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Y.L. 李業惠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; Assistant Professor
Leung, K.S. 梁國雄, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSed; Professor
Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSed; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology
Rosier, R.N., BS (Dickinson Coll.); MS, MD, PhD (Roch.); DipAmBd (Orth.); FAAOS; Visiting Professor
Wong, M.W.N. 王韻卿, MB BS (HKU); DipBiochem (Strath.); FRCSed; FCSHK; Assistant Professor
Yip, M.H. 葉文興, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSed; Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors
Chan, C.W. 陳志偉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Chan, K.T. 陳守德, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Chan, V.N.H. 陳力行, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRACS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Chang, R.Y.P. 張運波, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Chien, E.P. 錢平, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Chiu, K.H. 趙國慶, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Chow, Y.Y. 周育賢, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Fung, K.Y. 冯貴滔, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRACS (Orth.); FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Ho, Y.F. 何逸芳, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Hsu, S.Y.C. 許源昌, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSed; FRACS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Ip, F.K. 葉富強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Lam, C.Y. 林祖怡, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM
Lam, D. 林迪基, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Lau, P.Y. 楚培友, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRACS
Lee, P.C. 李超前, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Lee, S.Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rang.); MSc(Rehab.) (S’ton.); MPA (HKU)
Lee, W.K. 李偉強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRCGl; DCH; FHKAM
Leung, Y.K. 梁澤光, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; MCh(Orth.) (Liv.);
FRCSGlas; FHKAM
Ma, G.F.Y. 馬芳昭, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Mak, K.H. 麥勤興, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Ngai, W.K. 倪偉東, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Poon, K.M. 潘啓明, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FCSHK; FHKAM
Shen, W.Y. 沈允蔚, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FCSHK; FHKAM
So, W.S. 蘇永順, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FCSHK; FHKAM
So, Y.C. 蘇錦昌, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSed; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Wai, Y.L. 萬玉良, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Wong, G.M.S. 黃文達, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSed;
FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Wu, W.C. 胡永錦, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.);
FRACS
Yeung, S.H. 楊世雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRCSI; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Yu, S.J. 余沛桓, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FRCGlas; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Honorary Assistant Professors
Chan W.S. 陳恆成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSed; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Ho, P.C. 何百昌, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed
Ko, C.K. 高志權, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSed; FCSHK
Lam, J.J. 林國基, MB BS (HKU); FRCSed; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)
Lung, T.K. 龍廷銑, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSed
Ng, B.K.W. 吳健華, MB ChB (Brst.); FRCSed
Scientific Officer
Qin, L. 權敏, BSc (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); Dr. Sportwiss. (German Sports Univ. Cologne)

Project Co-ordinator
Wong, P.Y.W. 黃玉華, BSSc (CUHK); IntCertSpMgt (U.S. Sports Acad.)

Paediatrics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Fok)

Teachers
Cheng, S.H. Chung 鄭錦淑, BSc (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
Chik, K.W. 戴克威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I); MRCP (UK); Lecturer
Fok, T.F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Professor
Hui, S.H.L. 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; Assistant Professor
Leung, S.S.F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH; Associate Professor
Nelson, E.A.S., MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH (SA); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Ng, P.C. 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); Associate Professor
Pang, K.K.H. Li 彭李桂霖, BSc, PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Sung, R.Y.T. 宋國森, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK); MRCS; FRCP; Professor
Wong, W.K. 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPCan; Associate Professor
Yuen, M.P. 阮文輝, MD (Sask.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; Reader

Pharmacology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.L. Jones)

Teachers
Jones, R.L., BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); Professor of Pharmacology
Kwan, Y.W. 閆耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Lam, F.F.Y. 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor
Lau, A.H.Y. 劉行裕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lin, G. 林革, BSc (China Pharm. Univ.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Assistant Professor
Rudd, J.A., BSc (Sun.); PhD (Brad.); Assistant Professor
Wise, H., BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Associate Professor
Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鴻強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBIOL; MIBiol; EURBIOL; Professor

Teaching Departments 409
Pharmacy
(Chairman of Department: Prof. L.A. Damani)

Teachers
Chang, S. 章錦珠, DPharm (Calif); Assistant Professor
Chow, A.H.L. 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS;
Associate Professor
Damani, L.A., BPharm, MSc, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Professor
Ho, S.S.S. 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MSc (St. John’s); Assistant Professor
Ho, Y.P. 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (Lough Univ. of Tech.); CChem; MRScChem;
Associate Professor
Lee, K.K.C. 李煥清, BSc (Wash.); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Li, R.C.K. 李志強, BS, BPharm, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Professor of
Pharmacy
Rong, M. Zhu 梁朱敏, BSc (Peking); MSc (Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD
(Lond.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors
Chan, A.W.K. 陈永健, BPharm, MSc (Lond.); MRPharmS
Cheung, K.Y. 張達賢, BA, PhD (Lanc.)
Lee, P.W. 李伯偉, BPharm, (Q’ld.); DipBusinMgt (CUHK); MHA (N.S.W.)
Leung, S.L. 梁世龍, BPharm, PhD (Lond.)

Honorary Assistant Professors
Chan, K.W. 陈永辉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(Radiology)
Ho, S.K.W. 何景華, BSc, MPhil (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); CChem;
FRScChem
Lau, S.S.C., BSc, DPharm
Lee, B.S.C. 李文強, BPharm (Wales); PhD (S’ton.)
Ling, M.H.M. 凌浩明, BPharm (Lond.); MS (Iowa)
Ma, E. 马绮玲, BPharm, MBA (Bath)
Pang, J. 彭桂清, BSc, MBA (Tor.)
Yu, P.K.W., BSc; MSc(Health Physics); MSc(Med. Physics)

Physiology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.Y.D. Wong)

Teachers
Au, C.L. 邓泽樑, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Monash); Associate Professor
Chan, H.C. 陳耀章, BS, PhD (III.); Associate Professor
Chew, S.B. Cheng 許鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Fiscus, R.R., BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Senior Lecturer
Huang, Y. 黃聿, BSc (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor

Ko, W.H. 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Leung, M.S. 梁文賢, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; Associate Professor

Leung, P.S. 梁寶成, BSc (Taiwan Normal); HigherCertWaterPollutCont (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Belf.); Assistant Professor

Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, C.C. 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hannover); Senior Lecturer

Wong, P.Y.D. 黃官定, BSc, DSc (Lond.); BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); CChem; FRSCChem; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Physiology

Yao, X. 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Acad. Sinica); PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor

Yang, W.H. 容永基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Honorary Research Fellow

Wang, J.C.C. 王紀慶, DipMed (Shanghai Second Med. Coll.); MSc, PhD (HKU)

Research Associates

Sun, Y. 孫亞平, BMEdSc, MMEdSc (Anhui Med. Univ.); MD (Shanghai Med. Univ.)

Wu, W. 吳煒琪, GradDip (Acad. Sinica)

Psychiatry

(Chairman of Department: Dr. H.F.K. Chiu)

Teachers

Chen, C.N. 陳佳穎, MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM; JP; Professor of Psychiatry

Chiu, H.F.K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Senior Lecturer

Chow, L.Y. 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Lecturer

Lai, K.Y.C. 黎以菁, MB BS (N’cle., UK); MRCPsych; Associate Professor

Lam, C.W. 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.); Associate Professor

Law, W.T. 羅允堂, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.); Visiting Scholar

Lee, S. 李誠, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; Associate Professor

Lee, T.S. 李德誠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Assistant Professor

Pang, H.T. 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; Associate Professor

Ungvari, G. S., MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP; Associate Professor

Wing, Y.K. 楊潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Associate Professor

Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych; Professor

Teaching Departments 411
Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors
Cheung, K.L., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Chien, J. 錢明年, MSW (Denver); MPH, DSc, PhD (Harv.)
Chiu, S.N., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Chung, D.W.S. 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Hung, S.F. 熊思方, MB BS (HKU); DipPsych (Lond.); MRCPsych
Ku, K.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Kwok, H.W.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Kwong, P.K.P. 黎保強, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Lee, D.S.Y., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych
Lee, W.K. 李永堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Leung, C.M. 梁志明, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.)
Lo, W.T.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.)
Ng, Y.K. 吳賢國, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Shum, P.P.S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (HKU); FRCPsych; FRANZCP
Tam, P.M.S. 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); MRCPsych; DPM; FANZCP
Wong, C.W. 黃健榮, BA (HKU); MPhil (Lond.)
Yip, K.C. 葉嘉池, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Yu, C.S. 余枝勝, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych

Honorary Assistant Professors
Chan, C.K.Y. 陳乾元, MPsychol, PhD (N.S.W.)
Chan, P.K.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Lau, B.S.T., MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych
Lim, W.W.C., MB BS (HKU); LMSA (UK); LRCP, MRCS (UK); DPM (UK)
Lo, A.W.F., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Ng, K.O. 吳基安, BSc (Brun.); MPsycho (Liv.)
Nguyen, D.G.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Pang, E.C.P. MB ChB (CUHK)
Tam, D.W.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych

Surgery
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.W.Y. Lau)

Teachers
Chan, A.C.W. 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; Lecturer
Chan, E.S.Y. 陳新賢, BA (Indiana); MD (Chic.); DipAmBd (Surg.); DipAmBd (Plastic Surg.); FRCSCan; Assistant Professor
Chan, P.S.F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; Senior Lecturer
Chung, S.S.C. 鍾尚志, MB BCH, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK); Professor of Surgery
Cocks, R.A., MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd; FFAEM; Professor
Ho, J.K.S. 何其成, AB, MD (Indiana); DipAmBd (Surg.); DipAmBd (Thor. Surg.); Lecturer
Hsiang, J.K. 項乃強, BSc (Iowa); PhD, MD (Chic.); DipAmBd (Neuro. Surg.); Associate Professor
Izzat, M.B., BSc, MD (Damascus); CertMedEd (Dund.); FRCSI; FICS; Associate Professor
King, W.W.K. 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSEd; FACS; DipAmBd; Professor of Surgery (Head, Neck and Reconstructive Surgery)
Lau, J.W.Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; Professor of Surgery
Leow, C.K. 廖嘉良, MB ChB, MD (Brist.); FRCS; Associate Professor
Li, A.K.C. 李國梁, MA, MD, BChir (Canterb.); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas; Professor of Surgery
Liu, K.K.W. 廖瑞榮, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); LRCP; LRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRACS; Associate Professor
Poon, W.S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Associate Professor
Rainer, T.H., BSc, MB ChB (Wales); MRCP (UK); Assistant Professor
Somers, S.S., BSc, MB ChB, MD (Leeds); FRCS; Associate Professor
Van Hasselt, C.A., MB ChB, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)
Wong, W.S. 王偉生, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; Associate Professor
Wormald, P.J., MB ChB (Sall.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; Associate Professor
Yeung, C.K. 楊重光, MB BS (HKU); DipPaedSurg (Lond.); DCH (St.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paed.); Associate Professor
Yim, A.P.C. 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (Canterb.); BM ChB, MA (Oxon.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Lecturer
Wong, W.K. 何偉強, MB BS (N.U.S'pore.); FRCSEd; FAM (S'pore.)

Honorary Associate Professors
Abdullah, V., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS; FHKCS; FHKAM (Otorh.); FHKCORL
Au, O.Y.T. 歐鑫濤; MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DipAmBd
Chan, Y.T.S. 陳德勝, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.); FCSHK
Chan, K.H. 陳君漢, MB BS, MS (HKU); FRCSEd
Chan, L.W. 陳國威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK
Chan, M. 陳啟杰, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM
Chan, Y.T. 陳友冬, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surg.)
Cheung, A.W.L. 張健麟, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Surg.); FCSHK

Teaching Departments 413
Cheung, M.T. 張滿棠, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Choy, A.T.K. 蔡德佳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCSI; FRCSEd;
FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorh.); FHKCORL
Chu, W.S. 朱維新, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FHKAM
Chung, E.C.H. 鍾祥興, BSc (N.U. S'pore.); MB BS (HKU); MHA
(N.S.W.); FRCSEd
Chung, K.W. 鍾廣彪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)
Fenn, B. 范健, MB BS (HKU); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK;
FHKAM
Fenn, J. 范強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
Fung, H.K. 馮惠麗, MB ChB (CUHK); DLO (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas;
FHKAM (Otorh.)
Huang, T.Y.T. 韋永達, MB BS (HKU); BSc (Houston Baptist)
Hwang, J.S.T. 黃樹德, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
Kong, C.K. 江志群, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
Kong, J.H.B. 龔詩仁, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; MRCS; LRCP;
FCSHK; FHKAM
Ku, K.W. 楊國偉, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Kwok, S.P.Y. 郭寶賢, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK;
FHKAM
Kwok, W.K. 郭永堅, MB BS (HKU); DipPaedSurg (Lond.); FRCSEd
Lam, C.W. 林子華, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
Lam, J.S.H. 林少雄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM
Lam, S.H. 林少豪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
Lau, F.L. 劉飛龍, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E)
Lau, J.Y.W. 劉潤昌, MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCSEd
Lau, K.W. 劉國威, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd
Lee H.C. 李鴻俊, MB BS (HKU)
Leong, H.T. 梁慶達, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.)
Leung, H.Y. 梁熙然, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM
Leung, K.L. 梁家駿, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.)
Leung, L.C. 梁立志, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM
Li, M. K.W. 李家騏, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRCS; LRCP; FCSHK;
FHKAM
Li, S.K. 李樹強, MB BS (HKU); DipUrol (Lond.); FRCSEd
Lim, B.H. 林文雄, MB ChB; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
Liu, K.C. 劉國志, MB ChB (Birm.); DLO (Lond.); FRCSEd
Lo, K.H. 劉國洪, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
Lo, M.C. 劉文超, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
Luk, H.T. 劉顯澄, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
Man, C.W. 余志衡, MB BS (HKU); FRCSGlas; DCH, DipUrology (Lond.)
Man, C.Y. 余志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E)
Mok, C.O. 莫錦安, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)
Mok, F.P.T. 莫聰添, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.)
Ng, K.W. 吳國偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
Ng, W.S. 伍華山, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.);
FRCSEd (A&E)
Ng, W.T. 吳偉達, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM
Ngai, R.L.C. 魏來祥, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FHKAM (Surg.)
Ong, K.L. 王金蓮, MB BS (N.U. S'pore.); FRCSEd; FCSSHK
Sham, C.L. 岑卓倫, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSSGlas
Tai, Y.P. 戴玉平, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSSHK; FHKAM
Tam, M.M.K. 潘民傑, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK)
Tong, M.C.F. 唐志輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; DLO; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Ori.); FHKCORL
Tse, H.W. 謝豪華, MB ChB, BAO (Ire.); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)
Tsui, K.Y. 徐業耀, MB BS (HKU); FRACS; FCSSHK
Venu, V., MB BS, MS (Kerala); MS; FRCSSGlas; FCSSHK; FHKAM
Wong, B.T.H. 黃德慶, MB BS (HKU); FRCSSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.);
FCSSHK; FHKAM
Wong, B.Y.K. 王日橋, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCS; FRCSCan; FHKAM
(Otorh.)
Wong, C.K. 黃志強, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSHK; FHKAM
Woo, J.K.S. 吳港生, MB BS (HKU); DLO (Lond.); FRCSEd; FHKAM
(Otorh.)
Wu, A.H.W. 胡漢榮, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FCSSHK; FHKAM
Yip, W.C. 葉維昭, MB BS (HKU); FRCSSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS
Yiu, T.F. 姚添福, MB BS (HKU); FRCSSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM

Honorary Assistant Professors
Chung, C.C.C. 鍾志超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSSHK
Goh, K.Y.C. 吳有勇, MB BS (N.U. S'pore.); FRCSEd; FCSSHK
Lee, T.W. 李德偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSSHK
Meng, W.C.S. 蒙家興, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSSHK
Soo, G.M.S. 蘇明順, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSSGlas; FCSSHK; FHKCORL
Yip, P.K.F. 葉錦輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSSHK

Clinical Immunology Unit

Teachers
Lim, P.L. 林柏良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor
Chui, Y.L. 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Faculty of Science

Dean of Science
Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSCChem

Faculty Secretary
Yang, A. Ho 杨何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
Lam, J.C.W. 林竹韻, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

Biochemistry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.Y. Lee)

Teachers
Chan, K.M. 陳繼明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate Professor
Chen, Z.Y. 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Assistant Professor
Cheng, H.K. 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Cheung, W.T. 張樂泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Assistant Professor
Choy Y.M. 蔡榕, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor
Fong, W.P. 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
Fung, K.P. 欧國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); Professor
Guilán, G.S., BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate Professor
Ho, J.W.S. 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Associate Professor
Ho, W.K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Kong, S.K. 江綺佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MBIol; Associate Professor
Kong, Y.C. 江瀚祥, BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); Professor of Biochemistry
Kwok, T.T., 黃添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Biochemistry
Lee, S.S.T. 李秀瑤, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS(Nutrition), MS(Animal Physiol.) (Mississippi); PhD (C'nell.); Lecturer
Leung, K.N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Luk, S.K.S. 陸家盛, BSc, PhD (Manit.); Assistant Professor
Ng, T.B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Nfld.); Professor
Shaw, P.C. 沈國柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; Senior Lecturer
Tsang, D.S.C. 曾守 particulière, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor
Tso, W.W. 曹宏威, JrDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.); Senior Lecturer
Wan, D.C.C. 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Assistant Professor
Wang, J. 王駿, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis-Madison); Assistant Professor
Waye, M.Y. 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Yeung, H.W. 楊顯榮, BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HKU); PhD (Tor.); Reader

Honorary Teaching Staff
Liew, C.C. 劉宗正, BSc (Nan.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Professor

Research Associate
Chen, B. Huang 陳寅冰, BSc (Nanjing); PhD (N'cle., UK)

Biology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.M. Sun)

Teachers
Ang, P.O., Jr. 伍澤廉, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor
Buswell, J.A., BSc, PhD (Birm.); Professor
But, P.P.H. 見培曄, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Professor
Cheung, P.C.K. 張志強, BSc (HKU); MChem, PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, W.W.K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); ARPE; Associate Professor
Chiu, S.W. 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PostgradDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor
Chu, K.H. 朱嘉豪, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Chu, L.M. 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Assistant Professor
Chung, H.Y. 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisiana State); Assistant Professor
Crosland, M.W.J., BSc (Nott.); PhD (N.S.W.); Assistant Professor
Fung, M.C. 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Ge, W. 葛偉, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor
Kwan, H.S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Ooi, V.E.C. 黃榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Sun, S.S.M. 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Biology
Wong, C.K. 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); Associate Professor
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Wong, Y.S. 張寶成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU); Professor

Instructor
Liu, P.S. 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Research Associates
Deane, E.E., BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.);
Wang, J. 王建斌, BSc (Southwest Normal); MSc (Shanxi); PhD (CUHK)

Chemistry
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.N.C. Wong)

Teachers
Au Yeung, S.C.F. 歐陽樹勤, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Senior Lecturer
Chan, D.T.W. 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Assistant Professor
Chan, K.S. 陳建成, BSc (HKU); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Chan, T.L. 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Senior Lecturer
Chow, H.F. 周克勤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); Associate Professor
Hon, P.K. 韓炳基, PhD (Ill.); Senior Lecturer
Hui, G.K.C. 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); Lecturer
Kwok, R.W.M. 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MESc, PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Lau, O.W. 楊愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSChem; Professor
Leung, K.W.P. 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSChem; Associate Professor
Li, W.K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professor
Liu, Z. 劉志鋒, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Mak, T.C.W. 茅松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Chemistry
Ng, D.K.P. 吳培培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); CChem; MRSChem; Assistant Professor
Shing, T.K.M. 成公明, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; Associate Professor
So, S.P. 蘇思平, BSc, BScSp (HKU); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSChem; Professor
Wong, H.N.C. 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem; FRSChem; Professor
Wu, C. 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.); Lecturer
Xie, Z. 鄧作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Assistant Professor
Yu, J.C.M. 楊源美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chan, S.I. 陳長謙, BS, PhD (Calif.); Honorary Professor
Mathematics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.S. Lau)

Teachers
Au, K.K. 区國強, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Chou, C.C. 周錦誠, Licence de Mathematiques, Diplome d'Etudes Approfondies (Paris); Doctorat d'Etat en Mathematiques (Nice); Visiting Professor
Chou, K.S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); Professor
Chow, H.L. 周慶麟, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (N.Y.); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor
Lam, S.P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Cantab.); Lecturer
Lau, K.S. 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics
Leung, C.W. 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor
Leung, K.W. 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame); Lecturer
Lin, X.S. 林曉松, BS (Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); MS (Peking); PhD (Calif.); Visiting Scholar
Luk, H.S. 陸慶燊, BA (HKU); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Ng, K.F. 吳冠孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor
Shum, K.P. 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.); Senior Lecturer
Tam, L.F. 譚榮輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor
Tam, P.K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
Tang, T., BSc (Peking); PhD (Leeds); Visiting Scholar
Wan, T.Y.H. 溫有恆, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor
Wei, J. 魏軍成, BS (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Yau, S.T. 邱成桐, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Mathematics
Yeung, K.M. 楊傑明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Zou, J. 鄒軍, BSc (Jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica); Lecturer

Instructors
Lau, Y.L. 劉友聰, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Li, K.S. 李錦舜, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil (CUHK)
Yew, M.K.K. 余錦祺, BSc (Manc.); PhD (Sheff.)

Physics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.M. Lai)

Honorary Professor
Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel);
Nobel Laureate in Physics
Teachers
Ching, E.S.C. 程啟委, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Chu, M.C. 朱明中, BS, PhD (Caltech.); Associate Professor
Hark, S.K. 虢少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (NY State); Associate Professor
Hui, P.M. 許伯銘, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor
Kui, H.W. 翟顯榮, BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor
Lai, H.M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor
Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor
Leung, P.T. 梁培駿, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.); Associate Professor
Lin, H.Q. 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); Associate Professor
Liu, K.L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Senior Lecturer
Lo, C.F. 羅志輝, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); Associate Professor
Lo, D. 羅浚權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); Lecturer
Ng, D.H.L. 吳恒亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); Associate Professor
Wong, H.K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor
Wong, K.Y. 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor
Xia, K. 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Associate Professor
Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.); Professor of Physics
Yu, K.W. 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior Lecturer
Suen, W.M. 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Caltech.); Honorary Associate Professor

Research Fellow
Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (HKU); DrRerNat (TH. Stuttgart)

Research Associate
Huang, H. 黃湖, BS (Peking); MA, PhD (Roch.)

Honorary Research Associates
Lam, C.Y. 林超英, BSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC
Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Poon, J.H.T. 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Yip, S.T. 楊崇達, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Statistics
(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.H. Wong)

Teachers
Chan, N.N. 陳乃五, BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS; Professor
Chan, P.S. 陳炳堯, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Assistant Professor
Cheung, S.H. 張紹洪, BA (C’dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple); Associate Professor
Fan, J. 李劍青, BS (Fudan); MA (Acad. Sinica); PhD (Calif.); Professor
Lam, Y. 林壁, BSc (Peking); HigherCertAppStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Manc.); DIC; Professor
Lau, T.S. 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Assistant Professor
Lee, S.Y. 李錦鈞, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.); Professor of Statistics
Leung, C.Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Leung, W.P.L. 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Li, K.H. 李劍霆, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Senior Lecturer
Poon, W.Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); Senior Lecturer
Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS(Stat.), MS(Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor of Statistics
Wu, E.K.H. 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Instructors
Chung, Y.K. 鍾玉嘉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Keung, T.K. 岑子傑, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officer
Faculty of Social Science

Dean of Social Science
Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.) (Acting)

Faculty Secretary
Law, J.K.H. 羅景熙, B SocSc, MSocSc (HKU); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Lee, G.P.M. 李麗雯, BA, P CEd (HKU)

Anthropology
(Chefman of Department: Prof. D.Y.H. Wu)

Teachers
Bosco, J., BS (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
Cheung, S.C.H. 張展鴻, CertLapLang (Tokyo); BA (Ciba); MA, PhD (Osaka);
Assistant Professor
Mathews, G., BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intnl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C ’nell.);
Assistant Professor
Siu, H.F.H. 蕭鳳霞, BA (Carleton); MA, PhD (Stan.); Visiting Professor of
Anthropology
Tam, M.S.M. 謝少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
Tan, C.B. 陳志明, BScSoSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C’ nell.); Professor
Wang P. 王鵬林, MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); PhD (Hawaii); Assistant
Professor
Watson, J.L., BA (Iowa); PhD (Calif.); Professor of Anthropology
Watson, R.S., BA (Calif.); MA (Rice); PhD (Lond.); Visiting Professor
Wu, D.Y.H. 吳燕和, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Hawaii); PhD (A.N.U.);
Professor

Honorary Adviser
Yim, S.Y. 楊瑞麗, BA (CUHK); MA (Ohio State); MLitt (Oxon.)

Honorary Research Associate
Kao, S. 高靜英, MA (Harv.)

Architecture
(Chefman of Department: Prof. T.F. Lee)

Teachers
Bertin, V.D., DipArch (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Chu, T.W. 朱遠文, BArch (Melb.); Visiting Scholar
Cody, I.W., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (C ’ nell.); Assistant Professor
Gu, D. 顧大慶, BArch, MArch (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); DTechSc (The Swiss
Federal Inst. of Tech.); Lecturer
Haughton, S.M., BArch (Liv.); Associate Professor
Ho, P.P. 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; Associate Professor

Hoosen, Ed M.I. 何振賢, BArch (Tor.); MArch, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Lao Tam, A. 劉榮光, BA, MArch (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Lee, C.N. 利志能, MMus (Manhattan Sch. of Music); MArch (Yale); LRAM; ARCM; LRSM; LTCL; Professor

Lee, T.F. 李燦輝, BArch (Mich.); Professor of Architecture

Li, A. 李以康, LHuS (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Lecturer

Lombardi, S.A., BA (S. Calif. Inst. of Arch.); Associate Professor

Luebkeman, C.H., BEng (Vanderbilt); MSc (C’nell.); DTechSc (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Assistant Professor

Plesums, G., BArch (Minn.); MArch (M.I.T.); Visiting Professor

Prayoonhong, C., BArch (Silpakorn); MArch, MSc, DArch (Mich.); Assistant Professor

Sullivan, B.D., BS (Maryland); MArch (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Sun, F.C.H. 孫繼先, BA (McM.); MArch (Calif.); Assistant Professor

Tsou, J.Y. 鄧經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Woo, P.L. 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (M.I.T.); Associate Professor

Yeung, A.K.F. 楊光輝, BA, DipArch, DipMgtStud (Liv. Polytech.); MRIBA; MIMgt; Lecturer

Instructor

Kan, W.T. 管書德, BSc (Arch) (N’clev., Aust.); MBldgSc (Syd.)

Research Associates

Cronin, D., BSc (E. Anglia); CertSoftEng (Watford Coll.); MSc (Sraith.)

Dannettel, M.E., BSArch (Maryland); MArch (Arizona State)

Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Sung)

Teachers

Chao, C.C. 趙志鉅, BC (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.); Associate Professor

Chong, T.T.L. 莊太強, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor

Chou, W.L. 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Chun, R.M. 陳望講, BA (Dartmouth Coll.); MA (Johns H.); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Assistant Professor

Ho, Y.P. 賀賢平, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Lecturer

Hsueh, T.T. 薛天棣, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado); Professor

Jha, S.K., BS, MS, MA (Boston); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor

Kwan, C.C. 關焯煇, BA, MA, PhD (C’dia.); Assistant Professor

Kwong, S.K.S. 吳啟新, BScSc (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Leung, C.K.Y. 梁嘉銳, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Assistant Professor
Leung, M.C.M., BA, MA (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Liu, C.W. 廖振華, BSc (HKU); MA (Kansas); MSc PhD (Wis.-Madison);
    Assistant Professor
Liu, P.W. 廖柏偉, BA (Prin); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.); Professor of
    Economics
Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Professor
Ng, Y.K. 黃有光, BCom (Nanyang); PhD (Syd.); Professor of Economics
Sung, Y.W. 宋恩權, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor
Tsui, K.Y. 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Wong, K.C. 黃錦就, BSocSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor
Wong, K.Y. 王家騏, BSocSc(Eng) (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Col.); Visiting
    Professor
Wong, N.C.F. 劉志輝, BSocSc (HKU); MPA, MA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant
    Professor
Xie, X. 謝新, BS (Wuhan); MSc (Zhongnan Univ. of Finance); MA, MPhil,
    PhD (Col.); Assistant Professor
Yip, C.K. 顏國基, BSocSc (CUHK); MA(Econ.), MA(Stat.), PhD (Penn. State);
    Associate Professor
Zeng, J. 曾金利, BS, MA (Xiamen); PhD (W. Ont.); Assistant Professor
Zhang, J. 張俊森, BSocSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (Mcm.); Associate Professor

Honorary Research Fellow
Ho, L.S. 何樂生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Geography
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.C. Lam)

Teachers
Chau, K.C. 鄧桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.); Associate Professor
Chu, D.K.Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); Senior Lecturer
Fung, T. 梁通, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Wur.); Associate Professor
Jackson, J.J., BSc (Durh.); PhD (N'cle, UK); Visiting Scholar
Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.); Professor
Leung, K. 梁哲, BSocSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of
    Geography
Lin, H. 林環, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping); MS (Acad.
    Sinica); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Neller, R. J., BA (W'Gong.); PhD (N.E.); Associate Professor
Shen, J. 沈建法, BSc, MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond. Sch. of Econ.);
    Assistant Professor
Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.); Lecturer
Wong, K.Y. 黃鈞堯, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.); Professor
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝芳, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.);
    Professor of Geography
Research Associate
Cao, Y. 曹銀, BSc (Nanjing); MSc, PhD (Acad. Sinica)

Project Co-ordinator
Wong, V. 黃慧穎, BBA (S. Fraser)

Government and Public Administration
(Chairman of Department: Dr. C.Y. Chang)

Teachers
Chang, C.Y. 蕭赤琿, BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State); Senior Lecturer
Davis, M.C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.); Professor
Jordan, A.D., BA, JD (Col.); Lecturer
Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F. U. Berlin); PhD (Munich);
Professor of Government and Public Administration
Lee, E.W.Y. 李詠怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor
Lee, P.N.S. 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.);
Professor
Lian, P. 連鵬, BS, MA (Xiamen); MS, PhD (Caltech.); Assistant Professor
Lo, M.C. 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (HKU); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales); Associate Professor
Ma, S.Y. 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM); MA, PhD (Tor.); Assistant Professor
Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Lecturer
Tsao, K.K. 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Assistant Professor
Wang, S. 王紹光, LLB (Peking); MA, PhD (C’nell.); Associate Professor
Weng, B.S.J. 魏松漢, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.); Professor of Government and Public Administration
Wong, A.W.F. 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HKU); MPA (Syr.); JP; Lecturer
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); Lecturer
Wu, G. 吳國光, BA (Beijing); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Assistant Professor

Journalism and Communication
(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.M. Chan)

Teachers
Chan, J.M. 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor
Chen, H. 陳愷林, BA, LLM (Fudan); PhD (Wis.); Assistant Professor
Curtin, M., BA (Brown); MA (Wis.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Visiting Scholar
Kenny, J.F., BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor
Lee, C.C. 李金铭, BA (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Mich.); 
Professor of Journalism and Communication
Lee, P.S.N. 李少南, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor
Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Senior Lecturer
Leung, L.W.C. 梁永誠, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Assistant Professor
Ma, K.W. 馬傑偉, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Assistant Professor
McIntyre, B.T., BA (Arizona); BS (Calif. Polytech. State); PhD (Stan.); Lecturer
Pan, Z. 潘忠達, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA (Stan.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor
So, C.Y.K. 蘇錦機, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Assistant Professor
Stone, R.J.; Assistant Professor
Wei, R. 魏然, BA(English), BA(Journalism) (Shanghai Int'l. Studies Univ.);
MA (Wales); PhD (Indiana); Assistant Professor

Instructor
Yiu, H. 姚霞, BSc (CUHK); MA (City, Lond.)

Business Manager
Wong, M.C.S. 梁振軒, BS (Minn.)

Psychology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K. Leung)

Teachers
Bond, M.H., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); Professor of Psychology
Chamberlain, K.P., BA, MA (Can.); Visiting Scholar
Chan, A.S.Y. 陳瑞燕, BA, MA, MSW (Mich.); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chan, D.K.S. 陳建承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Assistant Professor
Chan, T.C. 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor
Chan, W. 陳衛, BSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Chen, H.C. 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas); Professor
Cheung, F.M.C. 張妙澄, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP: Professor
Ho, S.H. 何淑嫻, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); Assistant Professor
Lee, Y.S. 李玉秀, BS, MS (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Assistant Professor
Leung, A.N.N.Chong, BA, MSocSc (HKU); Lecturer
Leung, F.Y.K. 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Assistant Professor
Leung, J.I.P. 梁啟德, BA, PhD (Massey); Associate Professor
Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor
Leung, P.W.L. 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor
McBride, C.A., BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor
Oliver, C.J., BSc (Lough.); MPhil (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); Visiting Scholar
Tang, C.S.Y. 唐家成, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Associate Professor
Tardif, T.Z., BSc (Tor.); MS, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant Professor

Social Work
(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.K.L. Chau)

Teachers
Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor of Social Work
Chung, M.L.F. 陈美芳, BSSC (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); Associate Professor
Fung, H.L. 冯可立, BSSC, MSW (HKU); Associate Professor
Lam, M.C. 林孟秋, BSSC (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor
Lee, J.J. 李颐镜, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor
Ma, L.C. 马丽珠, BSSC, MSocSc, PhD (HKU); Associate Professor
Mok, B.H. 莫邦豪, BSSC (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor
Ngai, N.P. 闻建清, BSSC (CUHK); MSW (HKU); Associate Professor
Ngai, S.S.Y. 闻建清, BSSC (HKU); MSW (CUHK); Associate Professor
Shek, D.T.L. 石正礼, BSSC, PhD (HKU); Professor
Tsoi, K.W. 蔡冠华, BSSC (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); Associate Professor
Wong, C.K. 王卓勤, BSSC, MSW (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); Associate Professor

Field Instructors
Au, C.F. 区志辉, BSSC (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.)
Fong, T.K. Soong 方念如, BSSC, MA(Ed) (CUHK)
Lam, C.M. 林静文, BSSC (CUHK); MSW (McG.)
Lee, F.W.L. 李永年, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Sur.); PhD (Hull)

Part-time Field Instructors
Chan, M.Y.W. Tang 陈振聪, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Chan, W.L. 陈荣亮, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Cheung, M.L. 张惠明, BSSC (CUHK)
Cheung, J.S.W. 张秀云, BSSC (HKU)
Cho, K.F. 曹金凤, BSW (HKU)
Fung, H.Y.K. 范映辉, BSSC (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Fu, S.M. Kan 姚健威, BSSC (HKU); MBA (Strath.)
Lam, K.N.L., DipSW (H.K. Baptist); BA (N. Texas State); MSSW (Texas)
Lee, L.C. 李丽珠, BSSC (CUHK); MSW (McG.)
Mak, Y.C. 麦玉清, BSSC (HKU)
Ng, M.L.T. 吴丽端, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)
Pun, H.W.Y. 潘伟仪, BSSC (CUHK); AdvDipSW (HKU)
Tsoi, C.W.K. Wan 蔡冠华, BSSC (CUHK)
Tsoi, C.Y. Lai 蔡冠华, BSSC, MSW (CUHK)
Yue, J.S.C. 岳秀珍, BSSC (HKU)
Sociology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.K. Lau)

Teachers
Chan, H.M. 陳海文, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPL, PhD (Tor.);

Lecturer
Chan, K.M. 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Assistant
Professor

Chan, Y.K. 陳龍強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor
Cheung, T.S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); Professor
Cheung, Y.W. 張超華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Chiu, W.K. 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate
Professor
King, A.Y.C. 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD
(Pitt.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lau, C.C. 劉劍梵, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); Professor of Sociology
Lee, C.K. 李靜君, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant Professor
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lui, T.L. 吕大樂, BA, MPhil (HKU); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); Lecturer
Ng, P. 吳白強, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.); Professor
Pang, Y. 彭玉生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Beijing); MA, PhD (Calif.); Assistant
Professor
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Thireau, I., BEPL, BCLC, MCLC, PhD (Univ. Paris III); BAnt (Univ. Paris X);

Lecturer
Ting, K.F. 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant
Professor

428    Part 8: Staff List
Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director
Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Research Development
Chiang, R. 蔣昭嵋, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.)

Teacher
Liu, H. 劉鴻儒; Visiting Professor

Operations Manager
Tam, A.W.Y. Au 譚立儀

Executive Officers
Doo, A.S. 楊寶, BA (CUHK)
Tse, W.K.F. Lai 謝國泰, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); MA (HKU)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝英, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Associate Director
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BScSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellows
Chiao, C. 喬健, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (C’nell.)
Lin, T.B. 林國標, BA (Natl. Taiwan); DipVolkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H. 張羲, Grad (Peking)
Research Fellow
Pepper, S. 胡素珊, BA (San Diego State); MA (Wash.); PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Research Fellows
Ho, L.S. 何樂生, BScSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Lee, M.K. 李明堅, BScSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)
Louie, K.S. 雷顯嫦, BA (CUHK); Dip d’Etudes Approfondies (Pol. Stud.)
(Paris); Dip d’Etudes Approfondies (African Pol.), Doctorat du 3e Cycle (Bordeaux)
Pang, P.C. 彭炳達, BJuris (Kinki); MEd, DEd (Ashiy)

Research Officers
Brosseau, M., BA (Laval); PhL (Les Facultes Jesuites); ThL (Fujen); MA, PhD (Chic.)
Law, S.P.S. Wan 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Wong, T.K.Y. 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

Director
Chang, A.Y. 張彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Calif.); PhD (Ill.)

Associate Director (R & D)
Kwong, C.W. 鄭志威, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Maryland)

Business Manager
Chan, E.Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (S. Fraser); CertProfAcct (HKU); CGA (Canada)

Manager (R & D)
Lum, S.S.S. 林秀山, BA (Calif.)

Head, Information Unit
Yeung, S.O. 楊成安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Project Leader
Teng, W.L. 滕維閣, BAGr, MAGr (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State)

Project Engineer
Chui, C.K. 崔振強, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan)

Quality Engineer
Lao, I.S. 劉耀珊, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Alta.)

Research Associates
Chan, P.C. 陳保祥, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Brun.); PhD (CUHK)
Chung, S.H.K. 鍾學強, BSc (Sheff.); MSc (Leic.)
Go, T.T.M. 吳東明, BSc (CUHK); MPhil (CUHK)
Koo, C.F. 古祝芳, BSc (Jinan); MSc (Fudan)
Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Director
Lo, L.N.K. (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

Associate Directors
Hau, K.T. (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU)
Tsang, W.K. (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Wong, H.W. (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DEd (Calif.)

Executive Officer
Ho, E.K.H. (H.K. Baptist)

Assistant Editor
Cheng, N.M. Leung (CUHK)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director
Chen, F.C. (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Honorary Professors
Jao, Tsung-i (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)
Lau, D.C. (BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Advisers
Cheng, T.K. (Yenching); MA (Cantab.); PhD (Harv.); DLitt (CUHK); FBA
Lau, D.C. (BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Advisers
Chang, K.C. (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Harv.)
Yu, Y.S. (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Yen, K.W. (Natl. Wuhan)

Visiting Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, T.Y. (Waseda)

Honorary Research Fellow
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.)

Honorary Scholar
So, M.J. (Waseda)

Research Institutes/Centres 431
Chief Editor of the Journal of Chinese Studies
Chan, H.L. 陈學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor
Chu, K.F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Assistant Editors
Chan, A.C.T. 陈智德, BA (Tunghai)
Cheng, H.S. 廖會欣, BHist (Nanking); MPhil (HKU)
Ting, K.W. 丁國偉, BA (CUHK)

Computer Project Officer
Ho, K.K. 何國杰, BA (CUHK); HigherCertElectEng, HigherDipElectEng, ProfDiplInTech (H.K. Polytech.)

Twenty-first Century Bimonthly
Managing Editor
Liu, Q. 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editors
Kwan, S.C. 關小春, BA (CUHK)
Yu, K.L. 余國良, BA (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Fujen)

Art Museum
Director
Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Senior Curator
Lam, P.Y.K. 林樂強, BA (Lond.)

Curator
Ning, G.H.P. 邱雄賦, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); MUKIC; MIIC

Assistant Curators
Ip, S.Y. Lai 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
Leung, C.Y. 梁仲堯, BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Yau, H.W. 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellows
Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)
Yang, C. 楊民彬
Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

Honorary Director
Chik, K.P. 周培邦, BSc (HKU); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

Assistant Director
Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Director & Research Fellow
Tang, C. 景明, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

Honorary Research Associate
Au, K.F. 阮家駒, Grad (S. China Normal)

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director
Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter
Wong, K.I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director & Senior Research Fellow
Jin, G. 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

Research Fellow
Liu, X.F. 劉小楨, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking); PhD (Basel)

Honorary Research Fellows
Lu, M. 盧邁, BEcon (Beijing Coll. of Econ.); MPA (Harv.)
Mak, K. 麥屺, Maîtrisé(Histoire), Diplome d’Etudes Approfondies (Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales)
Wang, X. 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.)

Research Centre for Translation

Director
Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)
Advisers
Lau, D.C. 劉顯銳, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)
Soong, S.C. 宋洙, BA (Yenching)

Editors of Renditions
Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor
Wickeri, J.K., BA (Lawrence)

Associate Editor
Tam, P.S. 譚柏山, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology
Director
Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Centre for Environmental Studies
Director
Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

Associate Director
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Research Associate
Wu, K. 吳可法, Grad (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MSc (Xian Jiaotong)

Executive Officer
Yang, R.W.S. 楊穎心, BA (CUHK)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
Director
But, P.P.H. 毕培耀, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors
Kan, W.K. 謝永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W.K. 劉永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Honorary Research Fellows
Che, C.T. 車鐵濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
Cheng, K.F. 鄭健輝, BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); FRSChem
Leung, W.N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)
Tai, Y.T. 戴有泰, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FACC
Yang, M.M.P. 楊美博, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HKU); DSc (Med. Alternative)

Database Project Development Manager
Siu, Y.T. 蕭旭泰, BSc, MSc, PhD (Essex)

Scientific Officer
Kwok, M.Y. 郭文茵, BSc, MSc (Sal.); PhD (Brist.)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Director
Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Ordh.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas;
FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Ordh.)

Project Co-ordinator
Chan, B.P. 陳佩, BSc (CUHK)

Materials Technology Research Centre

Director
Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R’dg.); FIP; MIEEE

Associate Director
Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.)

Research Institute for the Humanities

Director
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Associate Director
Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.) (from 1st Jan. 1997)

Research Professor
To, C.Y. 杜祖贻, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Research Associate
Wong, L.P.L. 黃佩玲, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (Indiana); PhD (CUHK)
Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Directors

Yang, C.N. 張振寅, BSc \textit{(Natl. S.W. Asso. U.)}; PhD \textit{(Chic.)}; DSc \textit{(Drexel)};
Nobel Laureate in Physics
Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD \textit{(Calif.)}

Associate Directors

Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc \textit{(CUHK)}; MSc, PhD \textit{(N.Y.)}
Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA \textit{(Calif.)}; MS\textit{(Stat.)}, MS\textit{(Comp.Sc.)}, PhD \textit{(Wis.-Madison)}
Ancillary Academic Units

Office of General Education

Director
Ho, H.H. 何秀焜, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

Administrative Assistant
Tsang, S.S.S. Tsuei 曾崔素熙, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director
Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.)

Associate Directors
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁永生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
Wong, W.C 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Honorary Lecturer
Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Liaison Officer, University of California Education Abroad Programme
Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Programme Executive
Fu, Y.C. Sin 傅維婉, BA (Tor.); MLS, MEd (Hawaii); PhD (Calg.)

Executive Officer
Chau, K.M.Y. 周夢欣, BA (City Polytech.)
School of Continuing Studies

Director
Wan, C.C. 尹茂茂, BSc (Seattle Pacific); PhD (W. Ont.); Grad (Harv. Grad. Sch of Ed.)

Staff Tutors
Law, H. 羅鴻, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Calif. State)
Tam, S.W. 譚樹榮, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

Assistant Staff Tutors
Lee, C.W. 李子華, Higher Dip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS);
MSc (Manc.)
Man, Y.Y. 交通孟, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)

Administrative Assistant
Wong, T.Y. 黃天翼, BA (Lond.)

Executive Officers
Chow, Y.K. 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.)
So, B.Y.L. 蘇艷玲, BA (CUHK)
Tai, G.Y.L. 戴玉蓮, BA (CUHK)
Tam, W.K. 譚蕙娟, BA (HKU)
Wong, L.P. 黃麗萍, BA (HKU)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director
Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Director
Ho, C.S. 何焯生, JDip (New Asia)

Visiting Professor
Zhao, S. 趙叔華, BA (Tsinghua)

Senior Instructors
Aponte, C.W. Kwan 馬關彩華, BA (CUHK); MA (Hawaii)
Chou, L.R. 周麗如, JDip (New Asia)
Dolfin, H.C. 鍾全哲, BA (Soochow)
Fung, H.M. Chu 馮志勳, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)
Miller, N.C. 苗黃雅真, BA (CUHK)
Ng, P.S.K. 吳少儀, Dip (H.K. Baptist)
Wong, C.N. Han 黃穎江, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Ohio State)

Instructors
Ho, Q. Wang 何王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking)
Kluender, G.K.Y. Chan 陳京英, BSSc (CUHK)
Kuan, H.H. Lo 關耀華, LLB (Soochow); DipTeachGerman (Goethe Inst.);
DipAdvEd (R’dg.); MA (Calif. State)
Lee, Y.P. 李燕萍, BA (Fujen Catholic)
Li, H. Li 李李紅, BBA (CUHK)
Lo, F.Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (CUHK)
Man, C.K. 來春球, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
Wong, H.P. 王浩勇, BBA (CUHK)
Yeung, S.K. 楊紹英, Dip (Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin)

Library System

Librarian
Lee, M.M. 黎民(custom), BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-Chic.)

Senior Sub-Librarians
Ng, M. Yu 吳余佩儀, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons)
Wong, R.M.C. Pun 黃潘明珠, BA (HKU); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MInfSc

Sub-Librarians
Lee, C.L. 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (City Polytech.); ALA
Lee, P.P.W. Mak 李麥智, BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y. State);
CertiCertified Health Science Librarian (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago)
Yue, K.C. 余冠初, BA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); CertLibSc (Toyo); AMLS
(Mich.); ALAA

Library Specialist
Woo, L.C. 蕭雲, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MLS (Wash.)

Assistant Librarians
Chan, M.S. 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
Chau, M.L.C. Lau 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabamam)
Chau, Y.W. 鄭麗文, BScSc (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists)
Cheung, V.S.S. 張崇山, HighDip (Lingnan); BA, GradDip (N.S.W.)
Chiu, A.S.J. 邱淑貞, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.)
Choi, F.M. Lo 蔡曉明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&Mgt (Canberra);
AALIA
Fok, T.Y.C. 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)
Ho, L.H.Y. 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)
Lai, W.Y. 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDip (N.S.W.)
Lam, A.M.C. 林妙貞, BA (HKU); MLIS (W. Ont.)
Lam, C.K. 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)
Lam, C. W. 林榮華
Leung, C.W. Wong 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA
(Lond.)
Leung, Y.C. 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)
Lew, K.K. 廖建強, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)
Li, L.F. 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.)
Ma, F.H. 馬輝洪, BA (HKU); DipChinLit&Hist (UEA); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); AALLA
Mow, W.Y. 姚慧儀, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Rutgers)
Tam, F.S.F. Li 謝李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)
Tam, L.M. 謝麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)
To, T.W.F. 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipLibPract (Sydney Tech. Coll.); BAppSc (Tech.); MLIB (N.S.W.)
Wong, M.C. 王明俊, DipGeog, BA (H.K. Baptist); DiplIntRelat, MA (Lanc.);
PGDipLibn (Wales)
Wu, E.Y.K. 胡綺琴, BA (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); MSc (Ulster); AALLA;
PostgradDip ITB (City Polytech.)

Probationary Assistant Librarian
Ting, H.L. Chiu 丁超蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)

Computer Officers
Choi, H.H.L. Lau 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City, Lond.)
Tang, M.W. 鄧萬華, BA (Regina)

Executive Officer
Tang, M.Y. 鄧敏怡, BA (City Polytech.)

Universities Service Centre

Director
Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director
Hung, J.K.M. 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

Honorary Research Fellows
Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA,
PhD (Ort.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul)
Liao, K.S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

Honorary Research Associate
Chung J.H. 鄭志浩, BA (Seoul Natnl.); MA (Brown); PhD (Mich.)

The Hong Kong–America Center

Director
Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)
**Director of Research and Development**
Leestamper, R.E., BA (Minn.); MA (Col.); EdD (Harv.)

**Executive Officer**
Lau, P.L. 劉寶玲, BA (CUHK)

---

**The Chinese University Press**

**Director**
Wong, P.S.L. 黃瑞良, BA, DipMgtStud (HKU); MBA (Stan.)

**Manager, Editorial Division**
Fung, Y.K. 萬逸江, BSc, CertIndEng (HKU); ALA; ALAA

**Audio-Visual Manager**
Lai, W.W.L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.); MA(Ed) (CUHK)

**Production Manager**
Ma, K.H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.);
PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

**Executive Producer**
Tam, H.Y. 譚顯揚, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

**Assistant Editors**
Kwan, M.L. 關美蓮, BSocSc (H.K. Baptist)
Fung, D.W.K. 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)
Tsang, E.C.S. 曾詠詩, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)
Tse, W.K. 謝偉雄, BA (CUHK)

**Business Manager**
Wong, A.L.F. 黃麗芬, DipBusinMgt (H.K. Baptist)

**Accountant**
Tam, Y.C.S. 譚紫珊, BSocSc (HKU)

---

**Computer Services Centre**

**Director**
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運騏, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

**Senior Computer Officers II**
Ngan, N.M.P. 顏敏樑, BSc (McG.)
Tsui, Y.M. 徐耀明, DipStructEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Kent)

---

*Ancillary Academic Units* 441
Computer Officers
Cheung, W.M.S. Chan 張陳妙嫦, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)
Chiu, C.C.H. 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.); MBCS
Choi, C.H. 蔡煥雄, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Leung, G.W.K. 梁惠娟, BS, MS (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.)
Ng, C.K. 吳作基, BSc (R’dg.); AMBCS
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc (Lond.)
Wong, S.T. 鄺兆鈞, BSc (CUHK)
Yuen, W.K. 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria U.T.)

Supervisory Executive Officer
Chan, L.T. 陳倫滔

Executive Officer
Yuen, P.K. 阮寶琪, BA (CityU)

Information Technology Service Unit

Director
Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運騏, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

Associate Head (Information Management Unit)
Li, A.W.Y. 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

Senior Computer Officer I
Yao, M.M.L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

Senior Computer Officers II
Cheng, C.H. 鄭志豪, BSc (CUHK)
Chong, W.K. 莊永添, BSc, MBA (CUHK)
Leung, P.K.H. 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); CDP
Tam, S.S.W. 譚尚榮, Associate Degree (Miami-Dade Community Coll.)
Wong, M.Y. Leung 黃梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Chan, E.W.C. 陳繼詩, BA (S. Ill.)
Chan, M.S.C. 陳承志, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, S.T.F. 陳志輝, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MSc (Lond.)
Chan, T.W.L. 陳偉樑, BSc (CUHK); MBA (Warw.); CDP
Cheung, J.W.P. 張惠萍, BSc (Macq.)
Cheung, S.Y.F. Wong 張黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.)
Fung, K.M. 吳健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)
Ho, C.F. 何兆輝, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA)
Hong, D.Y.T. Man 唐文苑婷, BA (Manit.)
Kui, G.Y.L. 桂維倫, BA (Boston)
Kwok, W.P. 郭偉本, BSc(Eng) (HKU)
Lam, A.S.Y. 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, W.W. 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)
Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); AMIEE
Leung, L.C.L. 梁志倫, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HKU); MSc (City Polytech.); MIEEE
Leung, T.C. 梁德昌, BSc (CUHK)
Lo, A.Y.S. 羅若舜, BSc (Wis.-Madison)
Lui, A.W.F. Kwong 雷鄭惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)
So, R.P.C. 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP
Tam, W.C. 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)
Tang, P.S. Yiu 鄧耀榮, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
PGCertInformTech (HKU); CDP
To, K.H. 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, M.H.C. 王富傳, BA (CUHK)
Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor
Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FFCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas

Personal Assistant
Leung, M.M.H. Tang 梁邵美珊

Registry

Registrar
Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP

Deputy Registrar
Lee, S.W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Senior Assistant Registrars
Lai, J. 黎香霖, BA (HKU)
Wong, K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (W. Aust.)
Yeung, E.Y.F. 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Registrars
Chan, L.K. Kwong 陳麗麗, BSocSc, PCEd (HKU); MA (CUHK)
Yu, K.W.H. 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Administrative Assistant
Lee, L.H. 李麗霞, BSocSc (HKU)
Executive Officers
Au, O.M.M. Leung 區梁美娟, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Lai, Y.Y. 黎婉儀, BA (HKU)
Lee, P.W.Y. 李慧然, BA (HKU)
Li, C.P.L. Lui 李富寶玲, BA (CUHK)
Ng, S.H. 吳淑麗, BA, PCEd (HKU)
Ng, V.P.L. 吳寶玲, BSSc (CUHK)
Siu, M.Y. 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HKU)
Tam, M.Y. 譚妙儀, BSSc (CUHK)
Wan, C.F.C. 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HKU)

Secretariat
Secretary
Leung, J.S.K. 梁少光, BSocSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert
(Asnn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
Ho, V.Y.Y. 何婉兒, BSocSc (HKU)

Assistant Secretary
Wong, A.W.P. Chan 黃陳耀冰, BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

Executive Officer
Wong, M.Y.W. 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HKU)

Information and Public Relations Office
Director
Hui, E.W.H. 許雲鴻, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (R’dg.)

Assistant Information Officers
Li, K.H. 李建雄, BA (CUHK)
Tsui, A.Y.M. 徐綺薇, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Cheung, M.Y. 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

Chinese Secretary
Lam, Y. L. 林益來

Publication Office
Publication Officer
Leung, A.K.Y. 梁其汝, BA (HKU)
Assistant Publication Officers
Chan, F.W.C. 陳偉統, BA (Natl. Chengchi)
Choi, L.S.B. 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)
Wan, K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

Bursary

Bursar
Gilkes, D.A., MBE; MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKS; JP (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Chan, T.C.W. 陳鎮榮, BScSc (HKU); FCA; FCA (Aust.); FHKS (from 16th Oct. 1996)

Senior Assistant Bursars
Heung, L.S.K. 香世傑, BSc (N.Y. State); CA; FHKS
Mok, P.P.M. 莫柏明, BS (Golden Gate); MBA (Calif.); CMA; CPA (USA);
CIA; MKSA
Yiu, P.K.C. 姚哲昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HKU); MIKSA

Assistant Bursars
Chan, S.Y.P. Lam 陳林月萍, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.);
FCCA; AHKSA
Chiu, L.K.W. 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
Kwong, E.C.M. Lau 鄭錦文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA
Siu, G.H.S. 蕭錦裳, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS

Accountants
Ho, W. 何榮
Lai, H.S. 黎鴻勝
Lam, W. 林永
Ma, D.C.H. 馬彩霞, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA
Ng, A.S.L. 吳小麟, BBA (CUHK), GradDipComm (N.S.W.); FCCA; ASA;
AHKSA
Ng, G.L.M. 吳麗梅, ProfDipAcct (City Polytech.)
Ng, M.K. Tam 吳謹秦, PGDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA;
ACCPA
Pang, P.T.S. 彭端淑, BSc (City, Lond.)
So, M.C. 蘇文卓, BA (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA
Suen, Y.F. 潘喜芳
Vong, N.N.C. 黃念慈, BCom (Melb.); MCom (N.S.W.)
Wan, C.S.C. 溫素清, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA
Yau, M.H. 邱文雄, BA (City Polytech.)

Auditor
Yip, C.M. 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA
Executive Officers
Ho, D.K.S. 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)
Tsang, K.Y. Mok 曾莫潔英, BSSc (CUHK); DipHousingMgt (HKU); MIH

Personnel Office
Director
Lau, S.L.M. Kwok 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HKU)

Senior Assistant Secretaries
Tam, S.S. 譚詩森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)
Yuen, K.C. 阮健聰, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Secretaries
Lee, C.S.K. 利顯琮, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)
Leung, A.T.Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)
Tsang, N.Y. 曾昭妍, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA (CityU)

Senior Computer Officer I
Yeung, J.M.S. 楊萬盈, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Administrative Assistant
Lo, B.Y.P. To 盧杜雁萍, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Computer Officer
Cheung, K.S. 張景勝, BSc (CityU); MBCS; CEng

Executive Officers
Chan G.R. 陳楊元菁, BA, MBA (CUHK); LTCL
Koo, M.P.F. 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)
Lau, M.S.H. Tse 劉謝秀霞
Lee, P.Y.H. 李曉霞, BA (HKU)
Lui, A.W.K. 呂恆聰, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, S.S.L. 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU)

Internal Audit Office
Senior Internal Auditor
Cheng, K.H.T. 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditors
Chow, C.S.M. 周小笛, BBA (CUHK)
Hui, W.C. Chung 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (HKU)
Buildings Office

Director
Chen, V.W.S. 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MIEE; CEng

Chief Architect
Kan, W.Y.S. 简元僖, BArch (Melb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

Architects
Chan, S.S.Y. 陳秀媛, BArch (Tor.); MRAIC; RArch (Canada)
Lam, R.W.M. 林偉民, BSc, PostgradDip (Lond.); ARIBA
Lee, P. 李耀宗, BArch (Tennessee); HKIA

Assistant Architect
Li, S.F. 李少甫, BArch (Tunghai); DipArch (Sheff.)

Senior Engineer
Yip, N.T.K. 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CNA); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE, MIE (Aust.); MHKIE

Building Services Engineer
Choy, C.K. 蔡章強, HigherCertMechEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MCIBSE

Assistant Engineers
Li, K.M. 李家明, BEng (H.K. Polytech.)
Ma, P. 馬彬, HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Manc.)

Assistant to Director
Liang, S.H. 梁昇銳, BA (Lond.)

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students
Kwok, S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Director
Lee, C.K.W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Senior Student Affairs Officer
Yu, N.T.W. 余梓華, BA (HKU); MBA (Hamburg)

Student Counsellor
Lau, L.L.S. Kwan 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

Counselling Assistants
Kwan, I.K.F. Au 關區建鳳, BA, PBCertEd, MEd (Manit.)
Leung, S.S.M. Ho 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)
Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan, K.H. 陳敬航, BA, MA (CUHK)
Ho, N.S.L. 何錦蘭, BSc (Lond.)
Hung, S.F.F. 孔繁楨, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Kirkwood, A.P.W. Leung 梁碧華, HigherDipPub&SocAdm (City Polytech.);
                        BSc (Brist.)
Wu, L.K. Leung 胡梁麗娟, BA (HKU); MPhil (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Cheung, S.Y. 張淑儀, BBA (CUHK)
Ng, S.H.H. Chan 吳陳向紅, BSSc (N.S.W.)

University Health Service

Director
Lo, T.F. 劉俊瀟, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Fam. Med.);
                        FHKAM (O&G) (Acting)

Resident Physicians
Chiu, H.Y. 趙夏瀟, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP
Kwok, M. 郭囝, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Lee, K.H. 李國康, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)
Lim, R.P.C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)
Yuen, S.O.A. 袁安亞, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
                        FHKAM (Med.)

Dental Surgeons
Chan, S.K. 陳思健, BDS (HKU)
Cheng, W.W.Y. 鄭偉儀, BDS (HKU)
Fung, S.T. 馮紹豪, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)
Tsang, R.W.K. 曾偉傑, BDS (HKU); FRACDS
Yip, K.L. 楊偉樑, BSc (HKU); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officer
Choi, M.M.Y. Yu 蔡余英, SSU, BEM; SRN; SCM

Health Education Officer
Kan, P.M.Y. Yuen 閔阮美姬, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.);
                        MSc (Leic.)

Executive Officer
Kwong, J.S.M. Lam 鄭林素眉, HigherDipBusinessStud (City Polytech.); BA (C.
                        Lancs.)
Office of Academic Links (China)

Director
Luen, C.B. 倪敏樑, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Executive Officer
Law, Y.M. 羅美美, BSc (CUHK)

Office of Academic Links (International)

Director
Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSci (E-W Center)

Executive Officer
Teo, H.K. 張慧琪, BSc (CUHK)

Research Administration Office

Research Administration Officer
Yip, A.M.W. Ngan 葉慧文, BSc (Qu.)

Executive Officers
Lau, E.H.Y. 劉海燕, BSc (N’cle., UK); GMIMA
Lau, S.L. Fung 劉錦儀, BSc (CUHK)

Office of Director of Administrative Services

Director
Yui, A. 俞嘉敏, BSc (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office

Executive Officers
Cheng, K.M. 鄭健文, BA (CUHK)
Chui, S.Y. 徐惠容, BSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)
Wan, M.N.Y. 溫雅儀, BA (McG.)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor
Chik, K.Y. 戴建仁, HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertEtrEng, DipMgtStud (H.K.
Polytech.)
University Guest House System

*Guest House Manager*

Chan, Y.M. 陈燕薇, BSc (Cardiff Wales)

Central Office Support Service

*Supervisor*

Cho, C.N. 曹忠岳

Mall Buildings Management Office

*Supervisor*

Yau, S.Y. Chan 邱淑英

Security Unit

*Security Officer*

Ma, R.K.S. 马金顺, BA (CUHK); DipTrafPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

*Deputy Security Officer*

Siu, C.N. 邵振鴻

Transport Unit

*Transport Officer*

Chan, O.T. 陈建荣, DipAT (C.I.T.); DipMgt (Brun.); MCIT; MITA

Other Service Units

Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)

*Planning Officer*

Chan, A.Y.Y. 陈培ሚ, BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

*Assistant Planning Officer*

So, S.W.H. 蘇慧蘅, BSocSc (HKU)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories

Choy, Y.M. 蔡綱, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Director of Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Lau, J.T.F. 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
Director of Medical Information Transfer Programme
Smith, J.A., BS (Yale); AM, EdD (Harv.)

Director of the Animal House
James, A.E., BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (N.S.W.); MACVS; AIMM

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, S.S. 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Scientific Officers
Lee, K.M. 李廣文, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Leung, J.C.K. 梁志錦, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Cheng, W.Y. 陳偉賢, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)
Cheung, Y.K. 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS
Li, A.K.K. 李國光, BSc (Br. Col.)
Wong, M.C. 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (Calif.); GMIS

Executive Officer
Wong, W.S.W. 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students
Warden
Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Hall Manager
Hui, S.L.C. 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

Postgraduate Hall Complex
Master
Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE

Warden
So, C.Y.K. 蘇鏧機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

Honorary Lady Warden
Yum, K.H.H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (CUHK)

Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee
Chairman
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU)
Administrative Assistant
Sin, E.K.K. 洪國樞, BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Ng, Y.M. 吳婉雯, BSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

Technical Services Unit
Services Engineer
Lai, H.W. 黎偉榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HKU);
CEng; MIEEE; MHKIE

Assistant Services Engineer
Cheung, C.K. 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K.
Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

University Laboratory Safety Office
Chief Laboratory Safety Officer
Amies, J., BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

Radiation Protection Officer/ Laboratory Safety Officer
Yip, S.T. 黃崇達, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
Manager
Tsoi, H.S.C. 蔡錦昌, BA (Seton Hall)

Executive Officer
Wong, S.F. 黃淑芬, BA (HKU)
Chung Chi College

Head
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutors
Chang, H.M. 張雄謨, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)
Chao, C.H. Yong 曹熊知行, BEng (Natl. S.W. Asso.); PhD (Lond.); DIC
Chow, Rev. D.T.W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon); ThM
(Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)
Fang, C.H. 方展雄, LLB (Natl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina);
CertProdMgt (Stan.)
Hu, S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD
(Harv.)
Shen, P. 沈宜仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
Kwok, K.Y. Tam 郭璋瑋, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) (from 1st Oct. 1996)
Yung, K.H. 容詠興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.) (until 30th Sept. 1996)

Chaplain
Lau, T.Y. 劉子善, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.) (Acting)

Honorary Associate Chaplain
Waldmeier, C.T., BTheol, MTheol (Basel)
Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Cheng, Y.K. 鄭玉嫦, BA (CUHK)
Chow, H.C.M. Yue 周余慈敏, BSc (City of Lond. Polytech.); PCEd (HKU); MBA (Dubuque)
Ng, I.W.M. 伍慧明, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Lau, A.Y.K. 劉贻琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)
Tsui, C.Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator
Yeung, P.K. 楊佩琪, BA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.) — Lee Shu Pui Tang
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) — Madam S.H. Ho Hall
Kaung, J.T.W. 江大憲, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist) — Theology Building
Kong, B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal) — Wen Chih Tang
Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey) — Wen Lin Tang
Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidelberg) — Ying Lin Tang
Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK) — Hua Lien Tang
— Ming Hua Tang

New Asia College
Head
Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd

Senior Assistant Secretary
Man, P.J.L. 文運良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students
Shek, D.T.L. 聂丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HKU)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Nip, K.P. 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Fok, W.K. 霍偉基, BA (HKU)
Liu, J.S.Y. 劉倩儀, BA (HKU)
Ng, W.W.L. 吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)
Student Hostel Wardens
Fung, P.T.T. 馮統熙, Dip d’Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d’Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté) — Grace Tien Hall
Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.) — Chih Hsing Hall
Leung, M.K.W. 梁韻慧, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Leic.) — Xuesi Hall

United College

Head
Lee, C.Y. 李卓子, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Assistant Secretary
Lam, P.K.T. 林建仕, BSSc (CUHK)

Dean of Students
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Int'l. Christian, Tokyo)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan, T.Y. Tang 陳詠怡, BA, MA (HKU)
Chow, B.W. Chung 周錦寶華, BA (HKU)

Executive Officers
Lam, W.Y. 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, S.P. 黃雲誼, BA (HKU)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.) — Hang Seng Hall
Ng, D.H.L. 吳振亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C’dia.); PhD (Manit.) — Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Int'l. Christian, Tokyo) — Bethlehem Hall

Shaw College

Head
Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Senior College Tutor
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Assistant Secretary
Woo, J.N. 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)
Dean of Students
Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer
Chor, K.F. 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)

Executive Officers
Lai, W.W. 黎惠華, BA (HKU)
Lau, K.W. 劉國偉, BA (City Polytech.)
Yeung, A.Y.H. 楊思虹, BA (McG.); GradDipCommStud (C'dia.)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨, BA, MA (HKU); DipMgt (CUHK); CertESP; CertTEFL
Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE, SMIEE
Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.)
Appendices
# Student Enrolment

*(As at 31st December 1995)*

## A. Undergraduate Student Enrolment

### 1. Full-time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Studies &amp; Theology</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>440</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>1,373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Integrated BBA</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>1,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>546</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>1,709</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Major Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sports Science &amp; Physical Education</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Major Subject</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering Management</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>540</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>1,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>Medical Studies</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>165*</td>
<td>295*</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (Post-Reg)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (Pre-Reg)</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>290</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>195*</td>
<td>299*</td>
<td>1,021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food and Nutritional Science</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>541</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>1,617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism &amp; Communication</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>576</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>1,873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>3,052</td>
<td>2,807</td>
<td>2,027*</td>
<td>1,514*</td>
<td>9,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Including 10 students in the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
# Including 159 Medical Year 5 students
2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time Degree Programme</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Chemistry</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese &amp; English</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Education</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>114</strong></td>
<td><strong>161</strong></td>
<td><strong>291</strong></td>
<td><strong>247</strong></td>
<td><strong>133</strong></td>
<td><strong>114</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,060</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of undergraduate students

10,460

B. Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(The figures include students who are outside quota.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate School</th>
<th>1st Year</th>
<th>2nd Year</th>
<th>3rd Year</th>
<th>4th Year</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese History</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>2nd Year</td>
<td>3rd Year</td>
<td>4th Year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Sciences</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>(Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>2nd Year</td>
<td>3rd Year</td>
<td>4th Year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering Management (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master's Programmes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture MArch (Full-time)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Medical Sciences MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration MBA (Full-time)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration MBA (Part-time)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EMBA) MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EMBA) MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EMBA) MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language &amp; Literature MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Psychology MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Engineering MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education MEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>2nd Year</td>
<td>3rd Year</td>
<td>4th Year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Applied Linguistics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Literary Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA (Full-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Nutritional Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Automation Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMus (Full-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNurs (Part-time)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc (Part-time)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>1st Year</td>
<td>2nd Year</td>
<td>3rd Year</td>
<td>4th Year</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion &amp; Theology</td>
<td>MDiv (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSW (Full-time)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSW (Part-time)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Science &amp; Physical Education</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering &amp; Engineering Management</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Sciences</td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>MA (Part-time)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Full-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diploma Programmes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>DipEd (Full-time)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Course</td>
<td>DipEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Course</td>
<td>DipEd (Part-time)</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>DipPsy (Full-time)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DipPsy (Part-time)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total number of postgraduate students 2,478

Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students) 12,938

Student Enrolment 467
香港中文大學
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG
NOTICE
The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as at 1st August 1996, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.